

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

67th MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 10, 2010

The meeting convened at 9:00 a.m.,
Pacific Standard Time, in the Marriott
Manhattan Beach, 1400 Parkview Avenue,
Manhattan Beach, California, James Malcolm
Melius, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

JAMES M. MELIUS, Chairman
HENRY ANDERSON, Member
JOSIE BEACH, Member
BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
R. WILLIAM FIELD, Member
MICHAEL H. GIBSON, Member*
MARK GRIFFON, Member
RICHARD LEMEN, Member
JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member
WANDA I. MUNN, Member
JOHN W. POSTON, SR., Member
ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member
DAVID B. RICHARDSON, Member*
GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT: (Cont'd)

PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
 PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member
 TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS:

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor
 AL-NABULSI, ISAF, DOE
 ARMIJO, ROBERTO, Hangar 481 Petitioner*
 BADGER, SABRINA, Senator Reid's Office*
 BARRIE, TERRIE, ANWAG*
 BRADFORD, SHANNON, OCAS
 BROCK, DENISE, OCAS*
 BURGOS, ZAIDA, NIOSH Contractor
 CANO, REGINA, DOE
 CELESTINE, FRANK, Texas City Petitioner*
 CLAYTON, DOROTHY, NTS Petitioner*
 CHRISTIANSEN, KATHY, NTS Petitioner*
 DARNELL, PETE, OCAS
 DOLL, LOU, Public
 EATON, CLARISSA, United Nuclear Petitioner*
 FUNK, JOHN, Nevada Test Site Petitioner*
 GLENN, RAILI, NTS Petitioner*
 GLOVER, SAM, OCAS
 HOWELL, EMILY, HHS
 HINNEFELD, STU, OCAS
 HUGHES, LARA, OCAS
 FITZGERALD, JOE, SC&A
 KOTSCH, JEFF, DOL
 LIN, JENNY, HHS
 MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A
 MAURO, JOHN, SC&A
 NETON, JIM, OCAS
 PRESLEY, LOUISE
 ROBERTSON-DEMERS, KATHYRN, SC&A
 ROZNER, KATHY, Senator Reid's Office*
 RUTHERFORD, LaVon, OCAS
 SALAZAR, BENITO, Hangar 481 Petitioner*
 STEDNICK, PAUL, NTS Petitioner*
 TURNER, LEROY, OCAS
 ZEITOUN, ABE, SC&A
 *Participating via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C O N T E N T S

Welcome and Introductions.....	.4
Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory SEC Petition (83.14).....	.5
Dr. Lara Hughes, NIOSH	
Board Vote.....	33
General Electric Evendale SEC Petition (83.14).....	35
Mr. Pete Darnell, NIOSH	
Blockson Chemical SEC Petition.....	89
Ms. Wanda Munn, WG Chair	
Chapman Valve SEC Petition.....	.150
Dr. John Poston, WG Chair	
United Nuclear Corporation SEC Petition.....	.194
Hangar 481 at Kirtland Air Force Base SEC Petition.....	.246
Nevada Test Site SEC Petition.....	.297
Public Comment.....	.384
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (9:07 a.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning and
4 welcome, everybody. Let me just check on the
5 phone lines first. If someone on the phone
6 lines could just let me know that you can hear
7 us clearly?

8 PARTICIPANT: We can hear you.

9 MR. KATZ: Great, thank you. So
10 just a couple other notes for the phone line.
11 Please, everyone on the phone line, mute your
12 phone. If you don't have a mute button use
13 the * and 6 buttons and that will mute your
14 phones. Use them again when you want to come
15 off of mute, and also please do not put your
16 phone on hold. Call back in if you need to
17 leave the call for a while because the hold
18 will actually disturb the entire audio system.
19 Thank you. And I'll just roll call. All of
20 the Board Members who are here with us in
21 California are present to note for the record.
22 And let me just check on Dr. Richardson,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether he's with us?

2 (No response.)

3 MR. KATZ: And Mr. Gibson, how
4 about Mr. Gibson?

5 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes, I'm here,
6 Ted.

7 MR. KATZ: Great. Let me try
8 again. Dr. Richardson? Dave? David, are you
9 with us?

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Hello? Can
11 you hear me?

12 MR. KATZ: Oh yes, now we can.
13 Great. Glad you could make it.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Again,
16 welcome this morning and we will start. Lara
17 again.

18 DR. HUGHES: Last time, I promise.
19 All right, does this work? Okay.

20 MR. KATZ: Yes, so we're -- that's
21 correct. We're discussing Lawrence Berkeley
22 National Laboratory, and just for the record,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Dr. Field is recusing himself. He's leaving
2 the table. And we will come retrieve you at
3 the end of the session. Okay, we're all set.

4 Thank you, Lara.

5 DR. HUGHES: Okay, thank you.
6 Good morning, everybody. This is the NIOSH
7 evaluation of an SEC petition for Lawrence
8 Berkeley Laboratory that I'm presenting.
9 Again, this is a petition that was submitted
10 to NIOSH under Paragraph 83.14 by a petitioner
11 for whom NIOSH has determined that a dose
12 could not be reconstructed. And this
13 evaluation also considered a Class of worker
14 similar to the petitioner under the law. For
15 this petitioner NIOSH was unable to obtain
16 sufficient amount of information to complete a
17 dose reconstruction for the claim of the
18 petitioner. And on December 8 of last year a
19 claimant was notified -- or the claimant was
20 notified that the dose reconstruction could
21 not be completed and the petitioner was
22 provided with a Special Exposure Cohort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Petition Form A. The petition was submitted
2 to NIOSH on December 18 of 2009.

3 Again, this is a two-prong test.
4 The evaluation part that looks at feasibility
5 of dose reconstruction as well as -- or
6 followed by the health-endangerment
7 determination. A little bit to the history of
8 the site. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory has a
9 long -- goes fairly far back in history. It
10 was founded in 1931 on the University of
11 California, Berkeley campus. It wasn't called
12 LBNL back then but that's what I call it for
13 this presentation. In 1941, Lawrence started
14 a defense contract with what was the National
15 Defense Research Committee and August 13, 1942
16 marks the beginning of the Manhattan Engineer
17 District and also to begin with the covered
18 period for LBNL which is this program,
19 basically the earliest covered date that there
20 is.

21 By 1945 the -- what is now LBNL
22 has started to expand in their research and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 started to migrate off the University of
2 Berkeley campus where it was initially located
3 to the hill area east of the Berkeley campus.

4 And currently there are numerous buildings on
5 the hill as well as on campus that are
6 involved in the research that -- actually,
7 sorry, the buildings on campus and on the hill
8 were involved in the MED/Atomic Energy
9 Commission historically, sponsored research
10 activities and of course, LBNL is still an
11 operating site today. Here's a photograph
12 that was taken about 1968. I don't have a
13 pointer, but you can see the grassy, hilly
14 area is what is today the laboratory -- what
15 today is LBNL. The bottom right corner of
16 this picture shows the University of
17 California, Berkeley campus where the initial
18 startup of these operations were.

19 As for site operations, a large
20 part of the operations consisted of particle
21 accelerator development for radioisotope
22 generation. Various sizes of cyclotrons were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 developed at the site ranging from 4-inch to
2 184-inch, 300 MeV Synchrotron, a Van de Graaf
3 generator, what's called the Bevatron, it's
4 also a Synchrotron, and the Heavy Ion Linear
5 Accelerator. In addition to that, they did a
6 very large amount of radiochemistry
7 experiments and isolation of new elements,
8 among them plutonium and many more. In
9 addition to that they engaged in a study of
10 fundamental particles and what's actually
11 quite important for the -- historically, was
12 the uranium enrichment research. That
13 research eventually resulted in the
14 application of the technology and the
15 development of the Calutron that were used at
16 Y-12 to enrich the uranium for the first
17 nuclear weapon.

18 Radiation operations took place in
19 all of the laboratories and buildings that
20 were affiliated with LBNL as far as research
21 shows. The information that is available for
22 dose reconstruction, again, the NIOSH existing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 technical information bulletins and Site
2 Profile information. We looked at case files
3 in the NIOSH database. The NIOSH site
4 research database has records that were
5 collected during site visits to Lawrence
6 Berkeley Laboratory and consist of on-site
7 records that were available as well as special
8 collection library records that we looked at.

9 Additionally there were records located at
10 the Federal Records Center in San Bruno. The
11 National Archives at various sites in the
12 country had records. We contacted the
13 California Radiologic Health Branch, the state
14 agency that is responsible for licensing. We
15 also checked records at Argonne, Los Alamos,
16 Lawrence Livermore and Hanford, and of course
17 checked electronic databases that are
18 available from NRC and DOE. In addition, we
19 looked at documentation affidavits provided by
20 the petitioner, interviewed former LBNL
21 employees and looked at scientific and
22 historical publications. The data that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 available for dose reconstruction: internal
2 monitoring started at this site in the form of
3 blood counts in the 1940s and 50s which looked
4 at the actual blood samples of workers. This
5 information is not useful to reconstruct
6 doses. Prior to 1964 we have retrieved only
7 230 individual bioassay samples. These
8 analyses were not done on the site, but they
9 were done -- the samples were sent off to
10 other facilities such as Argonne, Los Alamos
11 and Lawrence Livermore to do analyses for
12 transuranics, polonium, radium, just about
13 anything that they felt needed sampling,
14 uranium and thorium. This sampling of workers
15 was not routine and was very limited in scope.
16 They were done when a worker was suspected of
17 an intake, or if there was a particular
18 experiment that was felt that it needed
19 monitoring. Not until 1960 the site started
20 an in-house bioassay program and by 1962 the
21 program had become a routine program and was
22 comprehensive in scope. Prior to 1964 NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has determined that the internal data is
2 insufficient to bound internal doses at
3 Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.

4 External monitoring data initially
5 consisted of mainly area survey, using area
6 survey instrumentation. Film badges were
7 started -- they started using film badges
8 around 1944 for select workers who worked in
9 select locations. NIOSH has not received any
10 individual worker film badge data associated
11 with claims before 1948 and no individual
12 worker film badge data was located prior to
13 1948. Therefore, pre- 1948 external data is
14 also insufficient to bound external doses.
15 Workplace survey data is also available in a
16 limited scope such as gamma and neutron
17 surveys that were done around cyclotrons.
18 Contamination surveys were done in
19 laboratories on occasion here and there, and
20 air sampling was also done but in a limited
21 scope for some buildings. In addition, the
22 source-term data is somewhat sporadic and this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 site obviously had a very large variety of
2 radionuclides in various buildings, and
3 there's data that is available, it's just too
4 limited to determine what was located where.
5 So source-term data is not -- workplace and
6 source-term data are not sufficient to bound
7 the dose. And this would apply to all
8 locations and job titles because this was a
9 fairly large research facility where a lot of
10 people were going in and out. As far as we
11 have determined there were no access controls
12 of any kind and seem to have been somewhat of
13 a less strict environment for research.

14 In conclusion, as for feasibility,
15 NIOSH lacks sufficient monitoring process or
16 source term information for the various
17 nuclear research operations at this site to
18 estimate internal/external radiation doses to
19 Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory
20 employees for the period of August 13, 1942 to
21 December 31, 1961. NIOSH will use any
22 individual personal monitoring data that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 available for partial dose reconstructions as
2 appropriate. As for health endangerment,
3 NIOSH has determined that it is not feasible
4 to estimate internal radiation doses with
5 sufficient accuracy and that the health of the
6 covered employees may have been endangered.
7 The evidence indicates that workers in the
8 Class may have accumulated intakes of uranium,
9 transuranic elements and numerous other
10 radioactive materials during the period from
11 August 13, 1942 to December 31, 1961.

12 This is the summary slide.
13 Internal dose reconstruction is not feasible
14 for the years 1942 through 1961. Internal
15 dose reconstruction is feasible for 1962 to
16 the present. As for external data, starting
17 in 1942 through 1947, dose reconstruction is
18 not feasible. However, starting in 1948
19 through the present, dose reconstruction is
20 feasible and occupational medical X-ray dose
21 reconstruction is feasible for all years of
22 the covered period. So the NIOSH-proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Class Definition is all employees of the
2 Department of Energy, its predecessor
3 agencies, their contractors and subcontractors
4 who worked at the Lawrence Berkeley National
5 Laboratory in Berkeley, California from August
6 13, 1942 to December 31, 1961 for a number of
7 work days aggregating at least 250 work days
8 occurring either solely under this employment
9 or in combination with work days within the
10 parameters established for one or more other
11 Classes of employees included in the Special
12 Exposure Cohort. And the recommendation is,
13 again, the recommended Class period August 13,
14 42 through December 31, 1961 and the
15 feasibility conclusion is no and health
16 endangerment, yes. And that concludes my
17 presentation.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Dr.
19 Hughes. That's a musical background there.
20 Any questions from the Board Members? Yes,
21 Bob.

22 MEMBER PRESLEY: When you get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ready, I need to make the motion.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, well,
3 first I'll see if we have any questions from
4 anybody here? Jim?

5 MEMBER LOCKEY: Just one question.
6 I just don't know, was there limited access
7 to Berkeley National Laboratories, or between
8 the main campus and this campus, or how was
9 that handled?

10 DR. HUGHES: Not that I know of.
11 It started on-campus and there were quite a
12 number of graduate students going in and out,
13 as far as we could tell, especially in the
14 early years. There might have been access
15 control -- not any student could run in, but
16 everybody that would have been employed by
17 what was called the Radiation Laboratory, it
18 had various names at the site, or who would
19 work on the project certainly had access to
20 the buildings.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Ziemer.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, certainly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there could have been graduate students who
2 were not employed or under contract, but I
3 assume they wouldn't be covered in any event
4 since they are not by definition -- or are
5 they? Would they be covered? They're not
6 Energy employees under the definition of the
7 law, I guess.

8 MEMBER ANDERSON: Unpaid
9 contractors?

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, no.
11 Certainly, if you have graduate research going
12 on, many graduate students are covered under
13 contracts but I think most places have
14 graduate students who are also there on their
15 own dollar. But they wouldn't be eligible
16 anyway, would they? If they're not an Energy
17 employee as defined in the law. Because this
18 -- their presence there wouldn't be covered
19 here the way this is defined, I don't think.

20 MR. RUTHERFORD: This is LaVon
21 Rutherford. Based on my understanding, our
22 understanding is they would not be covered and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Jeff Kotsch with the Department of Labor shook
2 his head in agreement with me on that so I
3 believe we're correct.

4 MS. CANO: Hi, I'm Gina Cano with
5 the Department of Energy. I just wanted to
6 touch base. If they were actually paid by the
7 Department of Energy and there's the link then
8 they would be covered obviously if the
9 university is paying them. But it's all about
10 DOE going through and if they establish
11 employment then obviously they would be
12 covered. In some cases they were paid by
13 Department of Energy, so.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Then -- well,
15 what about the corollary. What happens if
16 it's somebody that -- a security guard or
17 maintenance person or whoever who's covered by
18 the University of California but not directly
19 paid through the DOE contract? It would be
20 sort of in the overhead for that, but yet they
21 could have a person that could work full-time
22 in that building possibly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. CANO: We'll have to go back
2 and check, but I -- my inclination is no, but
3 we'll have to check. We can clarify that.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Jeff, do
5 you have anything to add?

6 MR. KOTSCH: No, not really. As
7 in all of these reviews, they're done on a
8 case-by-case basis, so we would determine, you
9 know, attempt to determine their employment
10 link to DOE.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Henry?

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: Just a question.
13 I mean, a lot of the work there would be done
14 as grants or contracts with DOE, and if --
15 would a student who is working for a professor
16 who had a grant -- do grants count as being
17 DOE?

18 MS. CANO: I just want to clarify
19 something. If there's a contract, some of the
20 universities had a contract with Department of
21 Energy for maintenance services, so the
22 custodians -- when the maintenance folks would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 go in and clean up the facility. So in
2 essence, if there's a contractual relationship
3 to perform those services, then yes.

4 MR. KOTSCH: Jeff Kotsch. And I
5 was going to say the University of California
6 was the contractor so you would have the link
7 there.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Jim Lockey, I
9 thought you had --

10 MEMBER LOCKEY: That was the same
11 question I was going to ask.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Then
13 Josie?

14 MEMBER BEACH: I was just
15 wondering, could you tell me the dates of the
16 petitioners -- when they filed, what their
17 dates were?

18 DR. HUGHES: When the petition was
19 filed?

20 MEMBER BEACH: No, it was filed on
21 the 18th, but what dates was the petitioner
22 asking for.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. HUGHES: No, this was a
2 petition that was solicited by NIOSH.

3 MEMBER BEACH: Oh, it was
4 solicited by NIOSH. Okay. Well, I understand
5 that, I just was wondering if there was dates
6 because you did mention it went to the present
7 if there was other -- so, I understand,
8 thanks.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is your question
10 the cutoff or the --

11 MEMBER BEACH: Well, I was just
12 wondering if we're going to look into further
13 dates past 61. I guess I wasn't asking it
14 very well.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do you want to
16 say anything about the cutoff?

17 DR. HUGHES: The cutoff was
18 determined with the site establishing a
19 bioassay program starting in 1960 and as is
20 the case with many bioassay programs, they hit
21 a few bumps at the beginning so it wasn't very
22 comprehensive until they had their methods

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 established. That's the impression I get.
2 And we actually know -- NIOSH was able to
3 collect all the internal data at the site and
4 the reason we know this, they started
5 numbering their bioassay results starting at
6 number one and we have all the information.
7 It just -- the internal dosimetry team has
8 determined that the cutoff should be 1962 to
9 be conservative because the initial startup,
10 it wasn't as comprehensive in scope as it
11 should have been, maybe.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thanks.
13 Mark?

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: I was just -- I
15 was actually looking for the slide and I don't
16 see it in what we have on our memory stick.
17 But the slide you showed with the internal
18 versus external versus what you can construct
19 and can't construct. Oh, okay.

20 DR. HUGHES: This one?

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay, so you --
22 you do say you can reconstruct external dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 after 48.

2 DR. HUGHES: That's correct.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: And 42 through
4 47, there was just no badging at all, or?

5 DR. HUGHES: Very limited.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Very limited?

7 DR. HUGHES: Essentially, if we
8 received a claim with that early employment it
9 would be hard for DOE to retrieve this data,
10 to obtain the data with the claim. In a
11 comprehensive research document all the
12 records are there. There is some film badge
13 data here and there, but it's just not -- not
14 sufficient.

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: And from 48 on,
16 after 48 did they -- do you have any
17 description of the external dose program? I
18 mean, did they badge anyone who -- I guess
19 what I'm getting at is, did they badge any
20 worker who was likely to get into areas where
21 they would have been exposed.

22 DR. HUGHES: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: Because I think
2 you're talking about -- so they did badge --

3 DR. HUGHES: Yes, they did.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- all workers?

5 DR. HUGHES: I wouldn't say all.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Because then I
7 would question why you had expanded the
8 definition to include all workers at LBNL
9 instead of just, you know.

10 DR. HUGHES: Yes.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: The question that
12 we've dealt with many times, you know.
13 Exposed or likely to be exposed, you know.

14 Didn't have sufficient information
15 to narrow it down, that Class Definition?
16 That's what I'm getting at, I guess.

17 DR. HUGHES: It would be very hard
18 to narrow it down I imagine because the
19 building -- this was a very spread-out site
20 with many buildings involved.

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: This is LaVon
22 Rutherford. I would remind you; not only is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it an external issue, it's internal. The
2 internal actually is what expands the Class
3 Definition to the end of the covered period at
4 the end of 1961. So whether we could do
5 external after 1947 or not, the internal is
6 driving the Class period out through 1961.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: And you're
8 saying, because of limited access controls,
9 people even without badging could have got
10 into areas where they could have internal
11 exposures?

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: That's correct.
13 I think that the problem is we don't have
14 enough knowledge of how much access control
15 was there, nor do we have enough data. If we
16 had indication that there was access controls,
17 then we still need to have data that would
18 actually support that access controls were
19 adequate to prevent the people outside of
20 those areas from getting exposed as well. And
21 we don't have that information.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay. Because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm thinking back to -- and I know you're
2 going to give us a summary maybe later on
3 today or whenever, but I'm thinking back to
4 situations like Y-12 when we had laboratory
5 workers. And we also discussed the cyclotron
6 issues and the question of whether people
7 could have had access to those and therefore
8 should be included in the Class, so. But I'll
9 accept that explanation now, thanks.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: John, do you?

11 MEMBER POSTON: I think it's a
12 good point.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. David
14 Richardson or Mike Gibson, do you have
15 questions?

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, this is
17 David Richardson. Can you hear me?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Hold it a
19 second. We need to turn the volume up so we
20 can hear you. Okay.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I just wanted
22 to follow up again on the external dosimetry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issue because the contention is that, from
2 January 1948 you were able to reliably
3 estimate external doses for these workers. I
4 mean, that was how I read the summary
5 findings, and the consequence of that
6 assertion is that it's the internal dosimetry
7 which is driving the Class Definition and
8 starting in 1962, there's adequate internal
9 dosimetry information that you can stop the
10 Class there. I'm still hung up on the
11 external dosimetry and could you explain to me
12 a little bit more how it is that the external
13 dosimetry starting in 1948 was adequate for
14 characterizing these doses?

15 DR. HUGHES: Starting in 1948 the
16 site had a film badge program in place and
17 from the data we were able to obtain -- this
18 is the claimant data as well as other data
19 that was obtained during data capture. The
20 film badge data would be available by a name,
21 worker-name basis in form of summary sheets of
22 individual film badge results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, I mean I
2 understand that there were dosimeters. You
3 feel that the technology of a dosimeter in
4 1948 to characterize external exposures to
5 let's say - - I mean there's going to be
6 neutrons I'm assuming of relatively high
7 energy that's all -- I would imagine it's a
8 really complicated dosimetry problem here when
9 you're working with cyclotrons and bombarding
10 targets with extremely high-energy particles.
11 Am I wrong about that?

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: This is LaVon
13 Rutherford. I just wanted to clarify one
14 thing before we answer that question, and I
15 don't think that - - I think Dr. Richardson
16 has a very good point. I want to point out
17 the fact that, whether we could reconstruct
18 the external dose in 48 on is not going to
19 change the Class Definition and our ability to
20 do that external dose from 48 to 1962 is only
21 going to help the non-presumptive cancers
22 during that period. It will allow us a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recourse for those partial dose
2 reconstructions to give them some dose, and I
3 just wanted to point that out.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: No, and I
5 appreciated that, and that's how I initially
6 read this was that the determination was
7 sufficient without further consideration of
8 the difficulties of the external dosimetry,
9 and so I was willing to stop there, but then I
10 was thinking about your logic for why starting
11 in 1962. Because now we were able to deal
12 with the internal dose problems because you
13 feel like there's adequate bioassay. The
14 implication has to also be, by that point, the
15 external dosimetry program is adequate for you
16 also to figure out the doses. Is that the
17 case? So was a film badge dosimeter in 1962
18 -- were they using NTA films at this time at
19 this site, or are you simply relying on the
20 workplace monitoring, in which case you have
21 to have sort of time and dose rate
22 information?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. HUGHES: No. By 1962 I
2 believe they used NTA film, although I would
3 have to go back and check what the report
4 says.

5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, I mean
6 the description of the dosimetry that was in
7 this document led me to think it was mostly
8 film badge dosimetry.

9 DR. HUGHES: It would have been
10 beta/gamma, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: John Mauro has a
12 comment.

13 DR. MAURO: Yes, this is John
14 Mauro. I'd just like to point out to the
15 Board that we were asked to perform a Site
16 Profile review of Lawrence Berkeley. We've
17 completed that review. It was sent to DOE for
18 their clearance. I think we got it back.
19 Within a week or so, you will be getting our
20 review. The only reason I bring this is up is
21 there's a lot of discussion of the very issue
22 you're talking about: the effectiveness of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 external dosimetry in complex fields, issues
2 related to internal dosimetry, so if we have a
3 Site Profile Review I think that will enrich
4 the discussion. Very shortly it will be
5 showing up on your desk.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I would just
7 add to that, I was going to ask you about that
8 but also bring up that we do not have a Work
9 Group on Lawrence Berkeley set up so it's one
10 of the things to be considered on Thursday.
11 And then in regards to your comments, David,
12 when we approve an SEC we are silent on the
13 issue of what NIOSH says it can do. We cannot
14 review it. It's part of the review of the
15 Special Exposure Cohort Petitions, we don't --
16 and if we haven't already sort of delved into
17 it and approved it we just don't -- we're not
18 commenting on whether or not it's feasible to
19 do other types of exposures. So it's a good
20 point, but just so you know that we're not
21 basically stating anything one way or the
22 other about the Board's views on that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular claim or statement from NIOSH. Any
2 other questions David?

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: No, that's it.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: And, David, this
5 is Paul Ziemer. And it doesn't preclude
6 extending the Class later if evidence shows
7 that the monitoring was not adequate to
8 reconstruct dose.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Any other
10 questions? If not, I think it's Bob's turn.

11 MEMBER PRESLEY: Well, I'd like to
12 make a motion that we accept this petition and
13 the reason that I would like to do this, as
14 you all know, that I worked at Y-12. I have
15 been a historian for many, many years and have
16 gone through a lot of the old papers and
17 things about what was done at Lawrence
18 Berkeley in the early days, and let me tell
19 you what, this was the most classified
20 operation in the United States at that time.
21 If you weren't on this project you didn't get
22 in to see what was going on. So I want you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 remember that, but also back in the early
2 days, we didn't have any -- this was all brand
3 new science going on. They were trying to
4 build the bomb, get uranium as fast as they
5 could and it was a time of literal production
6 experiment going on. So I would like to speak
7 in support of this motion for the early years.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Bob.

9 Do we have a second to his motion?

10 MEMBER MUNN: Second.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Wanda seconds
12 the motion. Any further discussion? Okay.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay, no discussion so
14 roll call. So Ms. Beach?

15 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson? Mike?

17 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes, Ted.

18 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lemen?

19 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson?

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?

11 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

13 MEMBER MUNN: Aye.

14 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Anderson?

21 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: It's unanimous, 15

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 votes in favor, one recusal: Dr. Field.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Bill's in the
3 back there. You can rejoin us.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: Did you say that on
5 Thursday we'll discuss setting up the Special
6 Working Group on this?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. Normally
8 on the last day of our meetings, we have more
9 work time. I don't know if it's listed on the
10 agenda today, but we usually then need to
11 review both assignments to our contractor as
12 well as the new Work Groups. And that is one
13 of the ones that I think we need to consider.

14 MEMBER LEMEN: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. Okay,
16 we'll now turn to General Electric Evendale
17 and Pete Darnell.

18 MR. DARNELL: Good morning. My
19 name is Peter Darnell. Appreciate the
20 opportunity to come and speak to you about
21 this Special Exposure Cohort Petition
22 Evaluation for the General Electric Company,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Evendale, Ohio. NIOSH received the petition
2 December 28, 2009. The initial proposed Class
3 Definition was all employees of the Department
4 of Energy and its predecessor agencies and
5 their contractors and subcontractors who
6 worked at GE Evendale from January 1, 1961
7 through June 30, 1970. Petition qualified for
8 evaluation on the 29th of December and the
9 evaluation report was issued January 20, 2010.

10 A little bit of the history of the
11 GE Ohio Site. The Atomic Energy Commission
12 contract work began in 1961, ended June 30,
13 1970. We don't have a -- the actual start
14 date, so we're assuming January 1, 1961.
15 Contract work was scheduled for Buildings C
16 and D, and certain smaller auxiliary
17 structures. We don't have a complete list of
18 all of those structures. Work was performed
19 under a use permit through the U.S. Air Force.
20 Custody of the facilities was returned to the
21 Air Force on June 30, 1970 and that's the
22 assumed end date of the AEC contract work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Operations at the site included testing fuel
2 element materials and high-temperature reactor
3 materials, testing effects of radiation on
4 refractory metals and alloys, examining
5 radiation effects of beryllium oxide,
6 examining fission product transport processes
7 in reactor fuels, testing effects on clad
8 uranium-oxide fuels in meltdown environments,
9 developing process for intensification of
10 thoria and calcination of thorium oxide in
11 high-temperature furnaces. In other words, a
12 lot of very dose-instructive processes.

13 Buildings designated for the AEC
14 contract like I said was Buildings C and D.
15 This was an area called Air Force Plant 36.
16 It's a 68- acre site within the GE Evendale
17 Site. Approximately 3,000 employees had
18 access to the area. Other buildings were used
19 to support the work, no specific listing.
20 There was a fenced area just north of
21 Buildings C and D where radioactive materials
22 were kept outside. It was a locked gate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 separated access. NIOSH has been -- a little
2 bit on data evaluation. NIOSH has been unable
3 to collect detailed data describing the
4 processes or equipment associated with these
5 operations we've discussed. As a matter of
6 fact, the majority of the information that we
7 have is actually on the Aircraft Nuclear
8 Propulsion project which is not part of the
9 covered period. NIOSH was unable to collect
10 detailed source term information related to
11 the DOE and the AEC operations. We do have
12 data that indicates the existence of thorium
13 and fission product doses and there was
14 monitoring for elemental uranium, enriched
15 uranium and thorium in a bioassay program in
16 the 1960s. The problem is we have no linkage
17 between the bioassay data and any of the
18 individual workers. NIOSH has found no
19 documentation associating job titles or job
20 assignments with the specific radiologic
21 operations. We did do interviews with the
22 Health and Safety manager for the time period

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the AEC operations. He basically told us
2 that personnel that were deemed at risk were
3 monitored. But personnel had offices in the
4 radiological areas and above the radiological
5 areas that were not monitored. In other
6 words, general office personnel were in the
7 same areas intermixed with radiological
8 operations personnel. Some were monitored,
9 some were not. These permanent offices were
10 in the mezzanines above the work areas of
11 Buildings C and D. And the personnel were
12 told to stay out of the radiological areas,
13 but there was no physical access control.

14 Radioactive contamination was
15 spread from -- the director of Health and
16 Safety said that contamination was spread from
17 time to time into the corridors. It was
18 cleaned up as it was found, but again, no real
19 controls there. The radiological waste was
20 stored outdoors north of Building D controlled
21 by a locked gate. We found no documentation
22 that shows access to the radiological work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 areas was limited to operations personnel.

2 Some of the information that was
3 available through the ORAU Technical
4 Information Bulletins case files within our
5 NIOSH database and site research databases.
6 We interviewed the Health and Safety manager
7 of the General Electric facility, looked for
8 information with the Ohio Department of Health
9 and the Department of Energy, including the
10 OpenNet repository in the Office of Scientific
11 and Technical Information, or OSTI. And we
12 did also look through the National Archive
13 records. Only one of 127 GE Ohio claims
14 contained individual internal monitoring data.

15 DOE legacy management supplied
16 uranium/thorium urinalysis results which I
17 mentioned earlier for 1965 through 1968 and
18 1970 and the results are listed by a sample
19 number. There's no work identifiers. We
20 don't know to what work the bioassay belonged
21 or to what worker the bioassay belonged. And
22 the data we deem as insufficient for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 development of coworker dose distribution.

2 We've been unable -- NIOSH has
3 been unable to locate fission product bioassay
4 monitoring data for individuals for the period
5 being evaluated. We've also been unable to
6 locate sufficient data to allow for the
7 estimation of internal dose for monitored GE
8 Ohio workers. Thirty-two are for the external
9 dosimetry, 32 of 127 of the claims had
10 external monitoring data. But again, we don't
11 know what work it went to, what jobs were the
12 highest exposure potential jobs and we cannot
13 at this time use that data for estimating a
14 monitored dose or bounding the external dose.

15 Radiological source term. Again,
16 most of our information is about source term
17 data for periods outside the AEC operations
18 period. We do have some source term
19 information for specific projects and
20 experiments between January 61 and June 30,
21 62, but the data again does not identify
22 operations with the highest exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potential. NIOSH has found insufficient
2 source term information to allow us to
3 sufficiently and accurately perform dose
4 reconstruction. And we performed the two-
5 pronged test: feasibility and health
6 endangerment. Medical exposures we found
7 using ORAU TIB-0006 that we could perform
8 diagnostic X-ray dose reconstruction.

9 Internal exposures were evaluated
10 and NIOSH has determined there was
11 insufficient personnel workplace monitoring
12 data to estimate potential magnitude of
13 internal doses from exposure to uranium,
14 thorium or fission products. There's also
15 insufficient documentation to define the total
16 quality -- quantity of the source term or to
17 bound the internal dose from uranium, thorium
18 and fission products. Whenever data that we
19 do find in the existing claims or future
20 claims we intend to use for non-presumptive
21 dose reconstruction to the extent that the
22 data fits current NIOSH procedures. For

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 external exposures we evaluate the available
2 personnel and workplace monitoring data enough
3 to know that the external dosimetry data is
4 very scarce and there's insufficient data on
5 the nature and extent of the radiological
6 source term. And again, adequate
7 documentation of the monitoring practices does
8 not exist. And with the external data we --
9 NIOSH intends to use it to -- for individual
10 claims to perform dose reconstruction for the
11 non-presumptive cancers.

12 The proposed Class Definition: all
13 employees of the Department of Energy, its
14 predecessor agencies and their contractors and
15 subcontractors who worked at the General
16 Electric Company in Evendale, Ohio from
17 January 1, 1961 through June 30, 1970 for a
18 number of work days aggregating at least 250
19 work days occurring either solely under this
20 employment or in combination with work days
21 within the parameters established for one or
22 more other Classes of employees included in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Special Exposure Cohort. NIOSH has
2 determined it's not feasible to complete dose
3 reconstructions for sufficient accuracy for
4 the General Electric Company of Ohio and that
5 the health of the employees may have been
6 endangered. In summary, dose reconstructions
7 are not feasible for all periods of AEC
8 operations with the exception of occupational
9 medical X-ray. That concludes my
10 presentation. Questions?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Pete.

12 Anybody have -- I'll start off then. I just
13 want to try and understand the Class
14 Definition. If I recall from living in
15 Cincinnati this is quite a large facility.

16 MR. DARNELL: Yes, it is.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And so you're
18 including everybody that worked in the entire
19 facility would be eligible under this
20 definition?

21 MR. DARNELL: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 huge, yes.

2 MEMBER LOCKEY: That's huge.
3 You're talking about thousands and thousands
4 of people.

5 MR. DARNELL: We looked at the
6 facility in trying to bound workers, you know,
7 put people in the facility. We have from
8 operations personnel or the Health and Safety
9 director that they had unmonitored workers
10 commingled with monitored workers. There was
11 no access control in the building. Anybody
12 could walk through and people did. Those
13 buildings were multi-use facilities. NIOSH
14 has found no way to bound the specific
15 employees. We can't put somebody in the
16 building unless they were monitored and we
17 can't exclude somebody from the building if
18 they were not monitored.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think -- my
20 own comment to that is when I read the report
21 your presentation actually included much more
22 detail than was in -- the report was pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sparse. Even piecing together how it was
2 justifying the Class, I understand that part
3 better. I guess I still -- I don't think what
4 you just said is documented at all in the
5 report and I guess I'm concerned when we're
6 adding such a large Class in terms of numbers
7 that have we done due diligence in terms of
8 looking at that issue. Henry?

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, I was,
10 again, being new or back on the Board here,
11 having read through a whole bunch of these for
12 this meeting. I'm just looking for
13 consistency of approach, and I'm wondering
14 here, again, given the large size and you say,
15 well, you can't reconstruct for those who
16 weren't badged or didn't have monitoring, but
17 you do say you have quite a number of people
18 who had biomonitoring, other data. I'm just
19 curious as to -- it would seem to me clearly
20 those who you don't have data on would fit the
21 SEC type of approach that you don't know if
22 they were in there and out there, but those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people who were monitored, it would seem you
2 might be able to reconstruct their doses so
3 that you would exclude -- potentially exclude
4 them.

5 MR. DARNELL: As far as I know we
6 have one claim with internal monitoring data
7 that is linked to a person that received that
8 exposure. We have other internal monitoring
9 data. We don't know to what operation it
10 belongs, nor to what personnel it belongs. We
11 have some external monitoring data in 32 of
12 the 127 claims. Obviously with those
13 personnel non-presumptive cancers we would be
14 able to do some type of external dose
15 reconstruction, but we have nothing with which
16 to bound an internal dose. There's -- we have
17 operations, some, we have some source, we know
18 there was fission products data -- fission
19 products there, we know there was thorium
20 there, we know there was uranium. We have no
21 way of telling where it was, how to assign it
22 to a person or how to bound the exposures to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 personnel.

2 MR. RUTHERFORD: This is LaVon
3 Rutherford. I do want -- as a person that
4 drives by the GE facility every day on my way
5 to work I do -- we do recognize how large the
6 facility is, and that is one thing that we
7 went back and said, can we limit this Class.
8 And the problem was the interview from the
9 Health and Safety manager, when the interview
10 -- when he indicated that there were
11 secretaries and others that were officed in
12 the same building, in the same area that were
13 not monitored and were told basically to stay
14 out of that area, it made it very difficult,
15 because now I have to determine, well, how do
16 I determine which secretaries were in the
17 building and which secretaries on the site
18 were not in the building. And what other
19 workers that worked there that went into that
20 area, you know, went into that building and
21 what other ones didn't. And when you come
22 down to that, I mean we originally were going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to define the Class as only Buildings C and D.

2 But in the end when you have to try to ensure
3 that you can define that workforce and you
4 can't, we had to expand it.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Explain again
6 why you couldn't do C and D, though?

7 MR. RUTHERFORD: Well, we could --
8 like I said, we could identify it as the work
9 building and Buildings C and D, but the other
10 issues that are associated with that is that
11 you have workers that worked in that building
12 that were not monitored or you know, so we
13 couldn't be for sure that they would be picked
14 up in the Class by just defining it as C and
15 D. The other issue with that is that there
16 were radioactive materials stored outside of
17 the facility as well that were not
18 specifically in C and D. That presented
19 another issue for us.

20 MR. DARNELL: There were also
21 auxiliary buildings that were used for some of
22 the operations and testing that are not even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 listed in the information that we have. We
2 know that auxiliary buildings were used, but
3 not all of them.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But you only
5 still talked to one person from the facility.

6 I guess I'm having trouble figuring how you
7 can reach a conclusion that you can't do
8 something and you've only talked to one person
9 at the facility.

10 MR. DARNELL: It was the Health
11 and Safety director for the entire site. He
12 was the one that told us about the
13 contamination spreads that occurred and then
14 were cleaned up after they were found, no
15 other controls were done. He was the one that
16 pointed out that there were unmonitored
17 workers there as well as monitored workers.

18 MR. RUTHERFORD: You know -- this
19 is LaVon. The other challenge you get into
20 is, without data, without any data about stack
21 monitoring releases or anything else from the
22 facility. Remember, the whole site is covered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so if we define the Class as C and D, solely
2 just C and D, that means we can't do dose
3 reconstructions for workers outside of that
4 building. Now in saying that, that means that
5 we have to be able to do internal and external
6 dose for those employees. We can make a
7 decision, we can say well, we don't believe
8 there was any exposure outside of that
9 facility. What's our basis for that? We have
10 no data. We can say okay, well I can -- I'm
11 going to come up with an environmental model
12 that I'm going to bound exposures for those
13 workers outside of the facility, but what's
14 the basis for that environmental model? You
15 know, it's a tough situation when you're
16 defining these Classes.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Lockey?

18 MEMBER LOCKEY: I guess I would
19 say I think more time needs to be spent on the
20 GE facility and going back in regard to
21 reconstructing the history of the facility
22 maybe when the plant sites were built, when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 buildings were built. It's hard for me to
2 fathom with that many employees at that
3 facility that a significant number of these
4 employees would be rotating through this
5 building.

6 This is a very large company, it
7 does a lot as you're well aware in Ohio and I
8 think that better justification needs to be
9 given as to - - due diligence has to be done
10 to make sure that there's not a way to come up
11 with job exposure matrices over time at this
12 facility to see if it can be isolated, who had
13 the potential of going in the building and who
14 absolutely would never have gone into the
15 building because their job task was as a
16 turbine machinist at the other end of the
17 facility. That's -- this is sort of opening
18 the floodgates and I think it may be justified
19 to do that, but we really have to have it well
20 documented that due diligence was done.

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: I think -- I
22 understand, I totally agree. Like I said, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drive by the facility every day. The one
2 thing the Board is going to have to recognize,
3 in order to make that decision they're
4 probably going to have to make a decision on a
5 Class subjectively instead of solely based on
6 quantitative data, and I just want to point
7 that out.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I understand.
9 Mark?

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: This goes back to
11 the same kind of line of questioning, the due
12 diligence that was done. You mentioned 32 of
13 170 claim files have external dose data?

14 MR. DARNELL: Thirty-two of 127,
15 yes.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: I was curious if
17 you did any analysis on those files to look
18 and see if there's any pattern, you know.
19 Does it break out in any way by job title, by,
20 you know --

21 MR. DARNELL: That was our
22 problem. There's no way to tell where that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dose came from, what operations the dose came
2 from.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: No, but I mean
4 who was monitored, what jobs --

5 MR. DARNELL: We know what
6 personnel --

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: If you put a
8 spreadsheet together with that data I'd love
9 to see that if you did it.

10 MR. DARNELL: I do not have that
11 with me.

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: But you've done
13 it? You have done that?

14 MR. DARNELL: Actually, I'm
15 assuming it was done. I just looked at the
16 results of the evaluation.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: I mean, that's
18 another step that might -- in addition to
19 possibly interviewing more people, but that
20 might be another step to say, you know, look
21 at this, we've got all sorts of job titles in
22 here and we can't really make any rational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 distinction between who, you know, was badged
2 and wasn't badged. I think --

3 MR. DARNELL: Most of the job
4 titles that I have seen related to this were
5 related to plant operations in general rather
6 than the specific operations that were done in
7 the AEC work. So you would have a painter
8 that came by and that had some dose. You
9 would have a mechanic that had some dose. You
10 have no idea where they came from, where the
11 work was actually done that gave this person
12 their external exposure, but it is listed.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: I'm just trying
14 to get a sense of who they put badges on, you
15 know, and if there was any pattern.

16 MR. DARNELL: Personnel that were
17 assigned to Buildings C and D worked there
18 that had badges we can actually place in the
19 building, but we have other personnel that
20 were assigned to the building from what the
21 Health and Safety manager has reported, that
22 we cannot put a badge on because they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unmonitored.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I
3 understand. I just think that would be worth
4 - if you have that, please post that on the
5 drive.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Ziemer?

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: This question is
8 either for Pete or LaVon, but if this Class
9 Definition prevails, what's the approximate
10 size of the added Class? Has anybody looked
11 at how many?

12 MR. DARNELL: There were
13 approximately 3,000 employees at the
14 facilities at that time period.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: So the Class size
16 could easily be double that then because of --
17 yes, okay. Just wanted to get a feel for
18 that, though. It's not trivial at all.

19 MR. DARNELL: No, it's not
20 trivial.

21 MR. KATZ: Sorry to interrupt the
22 dialogue, I just need to make a statement for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the record. To note that Dr. Lemen has
2 recused himself. I think he just realized
3 that there may be a connection that he has to
4 be concerned about. So to be conservative
5 about this, he's recused himself.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mike Gibson or
7 David Richardson, do you have questions?

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, I had a
9 question. This is David Richardson. Can you
10 hear me?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can,
12 David.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. There's
14 a lot of noise on this line again. But my
15 question was, when I read this document I
16 didn't even have a sense that the document
17 established kind of a sense of the magnitudes
18 of exposures or that exposures had occurred.
19 It's pretty much written as, we can't relate
20 anything to anybody and have no ability to
21 even characterize what the exposures are. But
22 I think there's a lot of information there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that would be useful if you are going to
2 propose this Class. So if the -- while you're
3 not able to link individuals to the bioassay
4 results, it would be very useful if you could
5 provide a description of, well, how many of
6 them are above detection limit and what are --
7 is there a characterization of those.

8 For those people who have
9 dosimetry badges, are they -- do they have
10 detectable doses? And that would also, it
11 seems to me, get to if you were to say the
12 Class was people who worked in two buildings
13 and you raised the issue of, well, we couldn't
14 even put bounds on the doses from
15 environmental exposures from outside, you
16 know, around the buildings, material that's
17 stored outside, would a plausible bound be the
18 maximum dose per monitored worker who was
19 working inside the process? I mean, it's kind
20 of partly going to depend upon what the
21 magnitudes of those doses are, but without any
22 further information it's sort of hard for us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to make a judgment.

2 MR. DARNELL: You're absolutely
3 correct. We could not link personnel to
4 doses, doses to personnel, source term data to
5 operations and where those personnel were
6 exposed. But to take the environmental limit
7 and basically make it the occupational limit
8 and then say that was our environmental dose
9 personnel, you're still bringing in everybody
10 from the plant as a possibility of having
11 health- endangered exposures. We'll get the
12 other information for you that you asked for,
13 of course, but at the current time I'd have to
14 agree with you the document is written that we
15 cannot put doses on people with specific
16 operations.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Brad, then
18 Wanda.

19 MR. KATZ: Brad, one sec. Let me
20 just -- some people probably joined the call
21 before the start and didn't get these
22 instructions, but for everyone who's on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 phone line and is listening and we're glad
2 you're there, would you please mute your
3 phone, use the *6 button to mute your phone
4 because as one of the Board Members noted
5 who's on the phone as well, it's very
6 difficult to hear on the phone line. So *6
7 will mute your phone if you don't have a mute
8 button. Thank you.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. I guess,
10 and maybe this is -- I'm sitting here looking
11 at Santa Susana that we went to yesterday.
12 There's no boundaries, there's no nothing, but
13 they can control them to one building and now
14 I'm looking at this and I'm really having a
15 hard time understanding the difference between
16 these two. I really am. And we're proposing
17 a 3,000-person Class. And boy, I think we'd
18 better look at this a little bit more in
19 detail. I'm trying to figure out the
20 difference between Santa Susana and this, and
21 I really can't see a difference myself.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: LaVon, you want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to?

2 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, I just want
3 a little response. I don't know that if Brad
4 means Santa Susana or Canoga. Canoga -- and I
5 agree if you look at Canoga, you know, we
6 initially defined a Class as the Vanowen
7 Building because we felt like we had access
8 controls, we felt like we had environmental
9 data, we felt like we had information to limit
10 that Class to the Vanowen Building. The
11 information we had at the Vanowen Building and
12 at Canoga, completely different than what we
13 got at GE. We have none of that information.

14 And then, in just trying to limit that Class
15 to the Vanowen Building at Canoga, we found
16 the difficulty with the Department of Labor
17 being able to administer that Class. So you
18 know, I just wanted to point that back out.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, and I
20 understand too because you're looking at this
21 whole thing, and as we saw from the people
22 saying yesterday, these people went absolutely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 everywhere, and when you go up to Savannah
2 River or anything else like -- or not Savannah
3 River, up to the hill as they called it and --
4 but you can put everybody into that building.

5 And here's the people that really were out
6 there working into this and I just -- I just
7 have a problem with it -- bottom line.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Wanda?

9 MEMBER MUNN: I'd like to focus
10 our interest for just a moment on source term.

11 I understand that you had a difficult time
12 identifying precisely what all of the
13 processes were inside the facility.

14 MR. DARNELL: That's correct.

15 MEMBER MUNN: But by the 1960s
16 there was a fairly rigid process in place
17 inside AEC and the other nuclear organizations
18 with respect to tracking of nuclear materials.

19 I don't believe that the jet propulsion --
20 that the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion group at
21 GE was making the fuel elements and cladding
22 that they were testing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They were doing an entirely
2 different kind of thing there which means that
3 there has to be records somewhere -- perhaps
4 you couldn't find it -- but there has to be
5 records somewhere of what was shipped in and
6 what was shipped out. Now, who has those
7 records and how one can identify them I don't
8 know, but it would seem like the most reliable
9 method of identifying what quantities were
10 even available. Whether they were inside,
11 outside, who had access to them becomes
12 secondary as long as you know what the
13 bounding numbers are with respect to
14 quantities of material that was brought in and
15 quantities of material that were left. So I
16 guess the report itself was not clear from my
17 perspective that it was absolutely impossible
18 to track radioactive shipments in and out, and
19 I'm wondering why not.

20 MR. DARNELL: We can go back and
21 try to find some records, but the last couple
22 of pages of the report lists documentation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we -- where we went through where the
2 records retrieval was done, what we tried to
3 find, where we tried to find it, and we came
4 up with very little information to answer your
5 questions. Right now, the only thing that I
6 think that we can do to make this information
7 better for you is to go do more searches and I
8 don't actually think those searches are going
9 to be fruitful.

10 MEMBER MUNN: Well, you have a
11 better sense of that than I do, certainly. It
12 just is a concern to know that prior to the
13 division of AEC that the records that you know
14 instinctively they had somewhere.

15 MR. DARNELL: Yes.

16 MEMBER MUNN: They were careful
17 about that. They knew they were dealing with
18 serious materials. And the individuals that
19 I've known from that period are adamant about
20 their care in meticulously recording
21 quantities.

22 MR. DARNELL: I don't disagree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with you at all.

2 MEMBER MUNN: So it makes you
3 wonder, if you know that it's out there and
4 you've tried to find it and you can't, where
5 is it? I recognize if you've done all you can
6 do, then you've done all you can do, but I
7 don't understand where the clearinghouse is
8 for AEC information, but somebody somewhere
9 has to have better information on what went
10 in, what went out, and that would resolve the
11 entire issue in my mind. You then would be
12 able to bound your highest possible exposures.

13 MR. DARNELL: I will point out
14 again that we do have a lot of information on
15 the aircraft nuclear project. But again,
16 that's not part of this covered period. There
17 is information to back up what you're saying
18 that there is data out there, we just have not
19 been able to find it for the remainder of
20 these operations.

21 MEMBER MUNN: That's a shame.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Henry?

2 MEMBER BEACH: That was like my
3 observation.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Share it
5 with us?

6 MEMBER BEACH: Actually, I was
7 questioning the dates prior to 1961 and I
8 realized the cutoff there.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Well,
10 Henry?

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: I guess what
12 would be -- what I don't see in the report and
13 I maybe need to go through it again, but it
14 really doesn't describe what was the program,
15 what was the medical program at the time. I
16 mean, you talk about some of the, you have 32
17 of 127 claims had external monitoring data,
18 but you don't say at the facility what's the
19 extent of the database. I mean, you have 32
20 of 127. There were 3,000 workers. Were there
21 120,000 badge monitoring results? And it says
22 here there was some urinalysis but you can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 link them to a person, but we don't know how
2 many were there during that time and what were
3 the ranges of values. I mean, if all of those
4 values were non-detect it could be the
5 laboratory issue, but that would be valuable
6 information in understanding the bounding
7 issue. So I would have liked in this document
8 to see more just to know what was, you know,
9 like Wanda was saying. It was an important
10 project but we don't -- and they must have had
11 --

12 MR. DARNELL: If we knew --

13 MEMBER ANDERSON: -- people that
14 were monitoring, but we don't know.

15 MR. DARNELL: If we knew what the
16 program was we definitely would have given
17 that to you. We do not know what the program
18 was. The site is an aircraft engine plant.
19 In general, that's what the entire site is.
20 The whole site is set up to support that.
21 They did some of these operations in two
22 buildings, in some auxiliary buildings to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support it. We don't have information more
2 than what we presented.

3 The 32 of 127, we have 127 claims
4 in. Thirty-two of those claims happen to have
5 external dosimetry data. That's all we know
6 about it is that they happen to have the
7 dosimetry data and we know what those results
8 are. I don't know what they are off the top
9 of my head so I'm not going to go into that.
10 We have one claim out of 127 that included
11 internal dosimetry data. That's all the
12 information we have. There is no program,
13 it's not linked to any job, it's not linked
14 from job categories to operations. The normal
15 information that we have with sites we do not
16 have here. So all the information that you're
17 asking for we don't have. We can go look some
18 more, but we do not have it.

19 MEMBER ANDERSON: So how did the
20 claimants get their results to file their
21 claims?

22 MR. DARNELL: They did not. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is 83.14. Oh, their claims?

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: The data is in
3 the claim, but if you didn't find the data to
4 put into the claim, did they --

5 MR. DARNELL: I don't know how to
6 answer that question, sir. I'm sorry.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't know who
8 was first, but Gen then Bill.

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: In your report
10 on page 15 you talk about another Class of
11 coworkers similar to this one that might be
12 added in a separate SEC and that's really all
13 you say about it. We're looking at the impact
14 of this whole facility, I wonder if you could
15 give a little more information on that, the
16 time or you know, what is this second Class?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's
18 boilerplate that they put in every report.
19 It's a hypothetical Class. It confused me. I
20 think I asked the same question about two or
21 three meetings ago because I was all confused.

22 MEMBER ROESSLER: Even within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 boilerplate, it's kind of hard. It's a
2 strange wording.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It certainly is.
4 Phil?

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Given a lot of
6 this material, as Wanda says, there should
7 have been a billet sheet of at least material
8 coming in. A lot of this obviously had post
9 mortem analysis done on it. Once you do that,
10 you open these things -- you drastically
11 increase the risk for spills, excursion,
12 incidents, you're generating more waste, and
13 now you have these different incidents can
14 happen in different rooms, different parts of
15 the facility where you had a spill or a glove
16 leak, you've had whatever -- how these
17 excursions happen. I don't know how much
18 documentation there is addressing that if
19 there is any addressing that.

20 MR. RUTHERFORD: I'm sorry, Pete
21 had to step out for a moment. Could you
22 repeat the question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. My
2 question is, you looked over the work they
3 did, so obviously they brought in these
4 materials and did post mortem analysis on it.

5 That means you're going to cut these up,
6 you're going to -- as soon as you start
7 opening these items up you're going to have a
8 difficult time. The containment now becomes a
9 greater risk. You have greater risk of
10 spills, glove leaks, windows, whatever
11 possible mode there is for an excursion or
12 incidents of people being exposed who are
13 getting internal contamination. I don't know
14 how well this facility documented incidents
15 like that.

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: Well, we don't
17 have a lot of documentation at all on spills,
18 incidents at the facility that we could define
19 that. So I can't really help you there.

20 I think from what I gather the
21 biggest difficulty we're having here is
22 obviously the Class Definition and the breadth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of that Class Definition. One of the things
2 we can do is we can go back, set up -- since
3 it's rather easy and close proximity we can
4 set up some additional interviews, try to see
5 if we can find out some additional workers
6 that worked during that era. We did interview
7 the petitioner who actually worked during that
8 era and his father also worked during that era
9 and gave us a lot of information. It's not
10 clear in the report, I realize that, but we
11 can do some additional interviews.

12 I do want to let you know that we
13 -- one of the reasons why it's coming up now
14 is we spent approximately, I'm just guessing,
15 a year and a half trying to get data that was
16 supposedly out there from General Electric and
17 we were unable to get that data. Ultimately
18 in the end that data, we never got it. So we
19 can go back, we can do some additional
20 interviews, we can also see if there are other
21 sources we can try to get data from to try to
22 limit the Class.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can you clarify
2 on why you didn't get it?

3 MR. RUTHERFORD: I think in the
4 end --

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is General
6 Electric refusing to turn it over?

7 MR. RUTHERFORD: No, not at all.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, okay.

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: What had happened
10 was it was one person was defined as the
11 source of having that data, if I remember
12 correctly. Stu might remember, too. But
13 ultimately in the end that data never
14 surfaced. And Stu may be able to --

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu
17 Hinnefeld. Again, this is from recollection.

18 My recollection is that GE was helpful to a
19 point, meaning that they said, yes, we will go
20 look, we will get these records and then the
21 next contact with them says well, we're having
22 difficulty finding them. They're in large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 repositories. I think some of them were even
2 in England. So for some reason some records
3 of these activities are in a division of GE
4 that somehow is headquartered in England. I
5 swear I remember it that way. And so --

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's where our
7 next Board meeting is going to be, then.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. HINNEFELD: So they didn't
10 say, go away, don't bother us. They said,
11 yes, we'll help you out and then when we would
12 they didn't call us back religiously. When
13 they did they said, you know, this is harder
14 to find than we thought, we thought it would
15 be here and we can't find anything there,
16 we're going to check here, because of course
17 they have a lot of records. And then it just
18 kind of stopped. I mean, they weren't
19 responding to us after a while and I think
20 they maybe gave up in frustration of being
21 able to find what we were asking for. But I
22 can go refresh and get maybe an update on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that. It's been a while since I've asked this
2 question.

3 We'll provide -- certainly we owe
4 the Board some additional work and research in
5 trying to narrow this down and come up with
6 better descriptions of the information we do
7 know, and maybe we can learn some additional
8 things in the meantime so that we can come
9 back with maybe a more convincing story.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Bob?

11 MEMBER PRESLEY: Pete, let me
12 bother you. This is Bob Presley. Back in the
13 time frame that we're talking about, did you
14 all look for any NMC&A, nuclear material
15 control accountability records?

16 MR. DARNELL: I can't answer that
17 off the top of my head.

18 MEMBER PRESLEY: Okay. The reason
19 I ask that is back in that time frame, the
20 complex had a tremendous nuclear material
21 controls group for all the sites.

22 MR. DARNELL: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER PRESLEY: Because at that
2 time we were still keeping up with every gram
3 of material that we had. That would be one
4 way if you can find those records, number one,
5 find out what was sent in, number two, where
6 it came from, the amounts it was sent in and
7 then if you can find their records inside GE,
8 they will tell you what buildings that that
9 material was dispersed into if you can find
10 that. That would be one of my suggestions.

11 MR. DARNELL: We'll give it a
12 shot.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Lockey?

14 MEMBER LOCKEY: I was just
15 wondering, would it be possible when you talk
16 to the former workers, that you probe them in
17 relationship to additional workers who were in
18 the building or did the job task, their
19 supervisors, plant manager in charge of that
20 project and really go out and try to expand
21 the information that you're receiving so at
22 least we have some kind of feeling about what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was going on and who might have been involved
2 and who wasn't involved.

3 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, I think we
4 can definitely do that.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mark, then Brad.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, along those
7 same lines I was curious if you queried the
8 CATI database for all the claimants because
9 oftentimes, this has been one of my pet peeves
10 over the years, but the question of people
11 that mention others that they worked with that
12 might be good to talk to as far as -- and if
13 they were mentioned, then you know. Because I
14 know you said you talked to the Health and
15 Safety director. It might be very interesting
16 to talk to some production people that know
17 production history.

18 I've had instances where I've
19 interviewed people at some sites and they've
20 said, oh, I know where -- I've got a copy of
21 those records and come to my garage, you know?

22 And they actually saved some log books from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years back, going back to the 50s and 60s. So
2 you know, those kinds of things may be out
3 there. They may not complete the picture, but
4 at least it's in the sort of due diligence.

5 MR. DARNELL: I don't remember the
6 CATIs being listed as part of the document
7 review that --

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: They weren't?
9 Okay. I was assuming they were. That's good.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Brad?

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: Do we have a Site
12 Profile for this one?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: No Site Profile?

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, sir.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: I just want to
17 express what I'm kind of feeling because I'm
18 sitting here on Work Groups for Fernald,
19 Mound, Savannah River, all these other ones
20 that we have people continuously everywhere.
21 I've always been amazed when you can tell me
22 where a person was all through those years and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if not we're going to use this information.
2 And now all of a sudden we come to this one
3 and it's, boom, we can't do anything. And
4 there has been questions numerous times of,
5 well, how you can tell where this person was
6 at, how can you tell. Now granted, each one
7 of these sites has their own uniqueness to it,
8 but it is surprising to me to all of a sudden
9 just 3,000 people and people that have really
10 worked in this industry deep down and dirty,
11 and -- but you can. That's just my
12 frustration. I think that we ought to do a
13 little bit more work on this and continue on.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Lockey?

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: I wanted to ask
16 about Air Force building. What does that
17 mean? Does that mean the Air Force actually
18 was in charge of the building, or is that just
19 designated Air Force building?

20 MR. DARNELL: There were times
21 before the designated period and after the
22 designated period where the Air Force had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 control, did the use permits and ran whatever
2 operations were going on.

3 MEMBER LOCKEY: Would the Air
4 Force have any records? Department of
5 Defense? I mean, I'm just curious. Would the
6 Air Force -- could they have retained any of
7 those records?

8 MR. DARNELL: There was data that
9 the Air Force gave on the Aircraft Nuclear
10 Propulsion project. We have a lot of
11 information about that, but it doesn't cover
12 the AEC work. So I don't know if they have
13 anything further on stuff that wasn't -- on
14 work that was not theirs.

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: I guess my
16 question is the building was turned over to
17 the Air Force and then went back to the Air
18 Force, so I'm wondering whether somehow they
19 might have retained some of those records just
20 by accident or by proxy or whatever.

21 MR. DARNELL: We can definitely go
22 back and double-check.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER LOCKEY: That's all I would
2 ask you.

3 MR. DARNELL: My guess would be no
4 because we got the information for the period
5 before from the Air Force already. But we can
6 definitely go double-check.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can we -- oh,
8 Bill. Okay. You get the last comment.

9 MEMBER FIELD: Thanks. I assume
10 this is the case, but it sounds like you got
11 most of your information from one safety
12 officer.

13 MR. DARNELL: For the interview.

14 MEMBER FIELD: For the interview.

15 And I'm assuming this is a yes, but was it
16 the safety officer for this period?

17 MR. DARNELL: Correct.

18 MEMBER FIELD: Okay. Were there
19 other safety officers during that time?

20 MR. DARNELL: During that time
21 period? None that I know of.

22 MEMBER FIELD: I'd raise the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 points Jim made as far as linking job Class or
2 job code with bioassay information. I think
3 that would help at least give us an indication
4 of what kind of activities people were
5 involved with.

6 MR. DARNELL: Well, the bioassay
7 data we have is number one, got this, number
8 two, got that, and that's it.

9 MEMBER FIELD: Well, at least the
10 external then.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we've
12 sort of resolved this and I think we're
13 deferring action on it, that NIOSH will go
14 back and gather some additional information.
15 We have - - the 83.14's, we traditionally refer
16 to the SEC Evaluation Work Group and so that
17 would be a way of sort of monitoring what's
18 going on, tracking it and then sort of
19 determining, you know, what the appropriate
20 course of action is going forward. It could
21 be -- I assume it will end up in a revised
22 Evaluation Report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, that's
2 correct. What we'll do is we'll go back,
3 we'll do the additional interviews that we
4 just discussed, do some additional research
5 and then we'll update our Evaluation Report
6 with that information. In the meantime we
7 will try to also put together the existing
8 data we have in some format to use for Mark or
9 any other Board Members, Mr. Field, to look at
10 as well.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank
12 you. Does anybody, Board Members have -- is
13 that satisfactory with everybody? Okay.
14 Okay. Good. It's time for our break and we
15 will reconvene at 11 o'clock.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
17 matter went off the record at 10:32 a.m. and
18 resumed at 11:01 a.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If everyone will
20 get seated we'll get started. Okay, our
21 lawyer is in the room, we can start again.

22 MR. KATZ: Let me check on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lines. Dr. Richardson and Mr. Gibson, are you
2 with us?

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, I am.

4 MEMBER GIBSON: I am here, Ted.

5 MR. KATZ: Great, thank you.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Could I make a
7 request for one piece of information before we
8 close up with GE Evendale?

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Sure.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I was
11 wondering if NIOSH could also provide to the
12 Board a basis for the projection that there
13 would be 3,000 people added to -- in that
14 Class if it was defined as they're saying.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think they can
16 provide further information on the employment
17 there. Some of us who have lived in
18 Cincinnati actually believe it's much higher
19 than that.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, because I
21 was looking. Ohio -- the listing of major
22 employers has currently 6,000 workers there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in 1980, 16,000 workers employed by GE in the
2 Cincinnati area, and in the 1950s about 12,000
3 workers at the Evendale plant. So my
4 expectation is that over the decade from 1960
5 to 1970 it's much larger than 3,000. I would
6 just like some more bounds on that number.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's a good
8 point. We were -- good. Yes, we think --
9 we're guessing 10 to 15 so that sounds --

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, thank
11 you.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you,
13 David. And Department of Energy, Gina?

14 MEMBER GIBSON: Dr. Melius?

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

16 MEMBER GIBSON: I just had one
17 question also. Has there been any thought
18 given to maybe NIOSH doing a worker outreach
19 meeting around the GE plant to gather
20 information?

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The people
22 involved from NIOSH are not here right now, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Stu I don't know if you want to -- who were
2 answering before, LaVon and Pete, but.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: No, we haven't
4 specifically done an outreach meeting in that
5 particular sense for GE. I think we did some
6 interviews as part of the evaluation Report of
7 Investigation, but we haven't specifically
8 done an outreach meeting. I think we'd have
9 to -- for the purposes of the discussion, you
10 know, satisfying the questions that were
11 raised in the discussion just before the break
12 I think what we would like to do is seek out,
13 you know, specific individuals or people who
14 might be, you know, help us answer some of
15 those questions.

16 So these could be people who
17 worked during the era in question in the
18 buildings in question. That's going to be the
19 most helpful. And so outreach meetings as we
20 normally structure them tend not to be that
21 focused, although we could give it a shot in
22 this case, we just have to maybe try a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different avenue in developing the target
2 audience for the attendees for the work. You
3 know, we just got the marching orders here
4 before the break and so we haven't really
5 formulated a plan, but that's certainly
6 something that we would consider as a
7 possibility.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thanks,
9 Stu. Now Gina?

10 MS. CANO: Thank you, Dr. Melius.
11 This is Gina Cano with the Department of
12 Energy. I just want to go ahead and enter
13 into official record that we presented all the
14 Board Members with a commemorative pin that
15 was provided to the workers in honor of the
16 National Day of Remembrance which was October
17 30th. As many of you know, Congress passed a
18 resolution honoring the thousands of women and
19 men who worked to support the nuclear work
20 efforts back in the Cold War, and activities
21 took place across the complex on October the
22 30th. And the Office of Health, Safety and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Security, we basically developed these pins.
2 It's a replica of a pin that was provided to
3 all the workers in 1945 by the Secretary of
4 War to approximately 132 Manhattan Project
5 workers. And what I provided to the Board is
6 a replica of that pin. But again, we want to
7 thank everybody for your efforts and also for
8 all the workers who supported the Cold War
9 efforts. We think this is long past overdue
10 in supporting them from Congress. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, and
12 thank you for the work in organizing the
13 events around that also. Okay. Our agenda
14 next issue is Blockson Chemical. And as I
15 recall from the last meeting we wanted to set
16 up a time here to discuss that and bring
17 particularly the newer Board Members up to
18 speed on where we were in our discussions,
19 deliberations on Blockson which have a long
20 and convoluted history. We thought to start
21 off the discussion maybe some perspective on
22 it would -- Wanda Munn, who chaired the Work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Group on Blockson, will give a brief
2 presentation based on her presentation a year,
3 year and a half ago at the Board where the
4 Work Group reported back. Hopefully this will
5 help set some context for this.

6 MEMBER MUNN: This is essentially
7 going to be the same presentation that the
8 Board as it was constituted in 2008 has
9 already seen. If you're new here, it'll be
10 new for you, but hopefully this will be of
11 some help to our new members. I am going to
12 go through this very quickly because most of
13 the material that's covered in it you have in
14 much more detail on your hard disk that you
15 were given. Sorry, you were given a CD,
16 weren't you? But I don't believe that this
17 presentation is there. Hopefully, it will be
18 a short wrap-up.

19 These are the people who were
20 involved in the Work Group itself. I was the
21 Chair, Mike Gibson, Dr. Melius, Dr. Roessler
22 and Brad Clawson was there also. Originally,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we had two SEC petitions that were qualified
2 in 2006. The Technical Basis Document which
3 had been originally provided was found to have
4 -- be short in a number of technical material
5 issues with very specific nomenclature that
6 needed to be revised. So after the Board had
7 constituted this Working Group, we did not
8 meet for a considerable amount of time while
9 NIOSH completed the revision of the TBD and
10 held several near-site meetings with the
11 workers.

12 SC&A reviewed our Site Profile,
13 our SEC petition and the Evaluation Report,
14 and they had seven findings which were results
15 of that. They involved the default of the
16 upper bound of the inhalation rate for
17 uranium, the thorium-232 enrichment ratio that
18 was likely to be found in the process stream,
19 the thorium-230 that had not been included in
20 the exposure matrix, a possible thorium
21 raffinate stream that was unaddressed and
22 additional data that was requested to support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some additional radioactive values of one sort
2 or another, only one of which was radon.
3 Verified possible exposure from tailings and
4 trace levels of radium-226 and progeny.

5 We discussed each of those in
6 considerable length and ultimately we had
7 White Papers for the permanent record on not
8 all of those topics, but most of them. Each
9 one of those seven findings had been resolved
10 to the satisfaction of both NIOSH and the
11 technical contractor. I'd like to reemphasize
12 that. It's a point which I think the new
13 members need to be particularly aware of.
14 NIOSH and the technical contractor resolved
15 all of the original findings that were there.

16 We had additional detailed
17 questions that were addressed and, on January
18 of 2008 we brought this to the Board
19 unsuccessfully. We had two additional actions
20 that we were directed to look at by the
21 members of the Board in January of 2008. So
22 we went back to the drawing board, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 revisited those indicated concerns, we met
2 again in St. Louis at the full Board meeting
3 for the final resolution in June and we were
4 unsuccessful in achieving agreement.

5 The Work Group itself was divided
6 on this issue. The Chair had asked three
7 questions with four of the five Work Group
8 members present at the time. I asked about
9 the SC&A review, about the NIOSH SEC report
10 and about the Site Profile. When I asked this
11 question, SC&A had identified seven findings
12 of significance in their review of the site.
13 Following detailed technical investigation and
14 interaction with experts and workers, they
15 report all issues resolved. Do you accept its
16 report? All four of the members present said
17 yes, they accepted the SC&A report.

18 Second question: NIOSH has sought
19 information in-depth for all activities on
20 this site and has reported they have adequate
21 data to reconstruct or bound radiation dose
22 for Blockson workers. Do you accept this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report? Two of the members said yes, two of
2 the members said no.

3 The third question was, the Site
4 Profile has been completely rewritten,
5 reviewed and revised at length. Do you accept
6 the current Site Profile? Two members
7 answered yes, two members answered no. As
8 Chair, I then brought this recommendation to
9 accept the NIOSH position that adequate data
10 exists to reasonably bound with sufficient
11 accuracy any radiation exposure which could
12 have resulted from employment at Blockson
13 Chemical Company during its contract period as
14 an Atomic Weapons Employer. That was placed
15 before the Board.

16 The Board requested additional
17 information on radon. They requested
18 pertinent supporting documents that were
19 distributed and reviewed by all of the Board
20 Members. The issue was tabled, which means no
21 vote was taken on it until further discussion
22 could be undertaken. In August of 2008 the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radon White Paper was produced by SC&A and was
2 distributed to the full Board. We were
3 provided previously issued contractor reports
4 that closed all seven findings formally and
5 other salient internal working documents, and
6 multiple transcripts were released for the
7 meetings that had transpired, all released
8 simultaneously.

9 The conclusion at that time was
10 the Work Group had nothing further to offer.
11 The question was then turned over to the Board
12 in its entirety to resolve the unanswered
13 question of where we were going with the
14 Blockson Chemical Company and that is where we
15 stand to this day.

16 We have discussed it on one
17 additional occasion and it's been requested by
18 myself that this be taken from the table and a
19 final vote on two different occasions; that
20 has not occurred. So the status at this point
21 as I understand it is the motion has been made
22 to accept the NIOSH report. That has not --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's on the table. It has not been voted
2 on. At our last meeting my recollection is we
3 were asked to wait until the four new members
4 were aboard so that they could cast their
5 votes as they see fit. I have nothing else.
6 I suspect that Dr. Melius has material that he
7 wants to bring to you or at least open the
8 discussion to the Board at this time. I don't
9 think I can answer any further questions since
10 you've seen essentially what we've done in the
11 Working Group. If there are any questions, I
12 would attempt to do that.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any specific
14 questions for Wanda before we open it more
15 generally? I guess, also I don't know if Jim
16 Neton or anybody from NIOSH want to speak to
17 this? Okay. Yes, Bill.

18 MEMBER FIELD: Yes, Wanda, it
19 would really be helpful -- there was a lot of
20 documents to go through, a lot of the Working
21 Group reports and this may be asking a lot,
22 but is there any way to succinctly describe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what the areas of disagreement were within the
2 Working Group?

3 MEMBER MUNN: The primary areas of
4 disagreement as I would characterize them, and
5 I'm sure Mark will be willing to expand on
6 this if that's not accurate. The primary
7 concern was radon and how radon was going to
8 be handled as the doses were reconstructed,
9 whether it could, in fact, be bounded. There
10 was a great deal of discussion within this
11 group with regard to whether stratification
12 would occur within that particular facility
13 such that one set of employees was more likely
14 to be highly exposed to radon than another.
15 Other than that, Mark, would you like to
16 address any additional concerns?

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: No, actually that
18 was my remaining concern. I should point out
19 I wasn't really a member of the Work Group. I
20 was asked as a guest at one of the Work Group
21 meetings, but I wasn't on the Work Group. So
22 other Work Group members may have -- but that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was one that I was concerned about.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The only thing
3 I'll add that may help or may not is the
4 original approach for modeling radon was based
5 on surrogate data from studies of the Florida
6 phosphate facility. The -- both, I believe,
7 SC&A and the Work Group members had concerns
8 about that, whether that was appropriate given
9 that those were essentially open-air sited
10 facilities as opposed to this which was a
11 closed facility, whether that would be
12 appropriate. I think NIOSH agreed with that
13 also. And then it moved on, well, could
14 another model be constructed to bound and used
15 for those reconstructions for radon. And
16 then, I think, the issue came down to
17 basically can that model be validated, and
18 validated I think sort of broadly defined.
19 What information we have would support that
20 model. I think we talked about various other
21 sources of data, whether other industrial
22 facilities, maybe not even involving radon but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some material with similar properties there
2 might be some data on from NIOSH or other
3 investigations where there was other radon
4 there. And then the last meeting where we
5 discussed -- I believe there was some data
6 from a Polish study that NIOSH briefly
7 presented. I believe that's been shared with
8 the Board. I thought that NIOSH was going to
9 do some follow-up on that, but basically I
10 think the issue has come down to, you know, do
11 we have enough supporting data or is there
12 other sources of supporting data that would
13 help us to believe that that's a valid model
14 that could be used both for Blockson and also
15 I believe NIOSH intends to use it at a number
16 of other facilities. So there are
17 implications here. Not only can we
18 reconstruct doses at Blockson, while that's
19 the focus of this discussion, so to speak, but
20 I think also recognizing that this model is
21 going to be used -- could be used at other
22 facilities; that NIOSH has not moved forward

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 using it at other facilities -- waiting for
2 the Board to reach some conclusion on this.
3 And I just think, just sort of for background,
4 the Board has voted on, I believe, the
5 original motion to accept the report several
6 times and -- I shouldn't say several -- a few
7 times and it basically had been deadlocked on
8 it. So if that helps sort of set the scene
9 for it.

10 MEMBER FIELD: Can I follow up
11 then quickly?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Sure.

13 MEMBER FIELD: So the thinking was
14 that you can bound the air exchange rates in
15 the building. Obviously you have no air
16 exchange rate, you have a higher value for air
17 exchange, and you can bound the emanation in
18 some form from zero emanation up to 100
19 percent, you know, worst-case emanation. Is
20 there any information to show how much ore or
21 how many tons were placed through the
22 digestion in a given amount of time?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, that was fully
2 covered. We know what came in, we know what
3 went out, we know what period was covered.
4 This operation -- well, both stations --

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Wanda, can you
6 just get closer to the mic because it's hard
7 to hear?

8 MEMBER MUNN: All right. There
9 was a phosphate operation and this was a
10 secondary process which occurred for just a
11 little over 10 years and the production
12 records are very well in hand. It's known
13 what went in, it's known what went out.

14 MEMBER FIELD: Okay. And I guess
15 my final question would be there's a lot of
16 information with air exchange rates, with
17 emanation. It seems like the remaining factor
18 is really the spatial variation within the
19 facility of radon. Is there any consideration
20 to methods that could be used to bound that or
21 document it that have the scientific backing
22 to support it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: Yes, this is Jim
2 Neton. I might elaborate a little bit on what
3 Wanda said, which was all correct. But the
4 model that was developed was a probabilistic
5 model so we took -- actually SC&A -- in
6 conjunction with SC&A, it's sort of a long
7 story, but we've ended up with this
8 probabilistic model that used the
9 distributions of the various parameters that
10 are relevant to the contribution of the
11 variation of the concentration in the
12 building. The key parameters as you indicated
13 were the ventilation rate of the building, the
14 volume of the building, the input term of the
15 ore itself and the release rate into the
16 atmosphere. The model allows for those --
17 they have set distributions put them out then.
18 It allows for them to vary independently and
19 we've selected the 95th percentile of the end
20 result of the Monte Carlo calculation. So
21 allowing all those parameters to vary
22 independently, you pick to the highest value,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think we ended up with something on the
2 order of 17 picocuries per liter.

3 The issue of the variation, the
4 spatial variability within the building itself
5 was the issue, the very issue that Mark has
6 posed for a while now. And it's at least my
7 opinion that the variation is in some ways
8 handled by the allowance of those parameters
9 in the probabilistic model to vary
10 independently. So in other words you would
11 have a variation in locations where maybe the
12 ventilation rate would be lower than another
13 location, that sort of thing. So -- and the
14 emanation fraction as well. So allowing those
15 to vary independently I think somehow
16 addresses that.

17 This Polish study that we had
18 unfortunately was not contemporaneous with the
19 50s. The issue we have is, as far as I can
20 tell, there is virtually no radon monitoring
21 data in phosphate plants from the 50s and even
22 the 60s. The earliest data we have or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 best data we have come from around the 1970s.

2 But this Polish study I think in -- I forget
3 which time frame. It was fairly recent. But
4 they did -- they put long-term track edge cups
5 throughout a building I think in the
6 wintertime when it was fairly locked up and
7 looked at the variability and we didn't see
8 that huge of variation throughout the building
9 itself. It was kind of a similar facility,
10 similar production rates, that sort of thing.

11 So it ends up sort of being a weight-of-the-
12 evidence argument. There is no good way that
13 we could think of to model this sort of
14 spatial variability in itself, and we feel
15 picking the 95th percentile helps to account
16 for some of the uncertainty that we observe.
17 We ended up with a 95th percentile, I think
18 it's around 17 picocuries per liter for a
19 source term that comes into the building at
20 about 30 picocuries per gram radon.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody else?

22 Mark, you look like --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, just -- I
2 was actually going to ask, Jim, it's -- we've
3 been around this block before I know, but the
4 question on the production data. I know that
5 we had some -- I think I'm getting a little
6 deja vu here, but I think there were some memo
7 reports that were the basis for the production
8 rates? I know I've asked this question before
9 but I really forget the answer, but it wasn't
10 a 24- hour operation was it?

11 DR. NETON: Yes, it was.

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: It was a 24-hour,
13 we've confirmed that?

14 DR. NETON: Twenty-four hours a
15 day, seven days a week.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: All right.

17 DR. NETON: We're pretty confident
18 about that.

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: So they never had
20 -- no maintenance or anything. They never had
21 to shut the thing down.

22 DR. NETON: Well we allow for -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the model itself allowed for some of
2 these activities. I forgot, but yes.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: So it was 24
4 hours. I didn't recall that.

5 DR. NETON: Yes, we had that from
6 worker testimony or worker interviews and that
7 sort of thing. And I think there's actually a
8 White Paper that was one of the Q&As that we -
9 - many of the Q&As we developed addressed that
10 issue at one point.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: And then the
12 6,000 tons per day, I know I looked into this
13 but there -- just from Bill's information, I
14 think there's a couple of memo reports, right,
15 included in there.

16 DR. NETON: Right, and we actually
17 went through the DOE records of the amount.
18 We sort of back-calculated the production
19 rate, the processing rate of the ore based on
20 the production rate of the uranium product
21 itself because there's a certain known
22 percentage that was coming out the other end.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we're fairly comfortable with those
2 numbers.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: And those first
4 numbers, was it multiple memo reports or was
5 there one memo? I can't remember. I had to
6 look that up.

7 DR. NETON: I don't know exactly,
8 but I think the issue here though is not so
9 much, are those numbers exactly known because
10 they could be allowed to vary within the model
11 itself. So I think the real question here is,
12 is a probabilistic model of this nature
13 sufficiently scientifically valid in order to
14 be used in the reconstruction of doses for
15 this Class. Again, you know, one can look at
16 the parameters that were modeled and if one
17 believes that the distributions aren't
18 appropriate we can certainly entertain
19 discussions about how those should be widened
20 or narrowed. I think the real question is, is
21 the model itself a valid approach.

22 MEMBER MUNN: The other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interesting thing about that particular site
2 was that workers did not have specific
3 assigned designations in work sites.
4 Everybody did everything inside the building
5 at one time or another. They moved from one
6 job to another. And there were from six to
7 twelve individuals in the building at any
8 given time following the processes through all
9 three shifts.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Jim? Dr.
11 Lockey?

12 MEMBER LOCKEY: John, could you
13 bring me back up to date about SC&A's
14 evaluation of the model and where you are with
15 that -- where you were with that? I just need
16 my memory refreshed.

17 DR. MAURO: When you think of the
18 model as an equation -- this is John Mauro,
19 SC&A. Yes, to go back to the beginning,
20 originally when NIOSH proposed 2.3 picocuries
21 per liter as the default radon concentration
22 for Blockson we were asked to review that and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to see whether or not we felt it was a
2 reasonable number. And when we did that, we
3 did two things. One, we reviewed the data
4 upon which that 2.3 picocuries per liter came
5 from and, as indicated just now, we had a
6 problem with it because of the surrogate-data
7 issue. It actually came from facilities which
8 were not very much like the Blockson facility.

9 And then we said, okay, but nevertheless,
10 does the number seem to be reasonable and to
11 check that number we like to come at a problem
12 from a different direction. So at that time
13 we developed a model which simulated the
14 concentration that we thought that might be in
15 the building. So in effect, in a strange sort
16 of way, we developed the model to see if --
17 where 2.3 would come in. And when we ran the
18 model --- you know, we have all the equations
19 laid out, we pick the distributions for all
20 the key input parameters, we ran it, and we
21 came out the back end with a concentration
22 that was -- well, in our case we picked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different distributions. We came up with
2 around 30 picocuries per liter. So we
3 concluded that the 2.3 number is not very good
4 for two reasons. One, it came from a data
5 source that really wasn't a very good
6 surrogate and, two, when we ran our model,
7 we're coming up with numbers that are about 10
8 times higher. And at that point we stopped
9 and delivered our report. At that point I
10 believe NIOSH took a look at the model and
11 said -- and my recollection is that they
12 agreed that the use of the 2.3 as a surrogate
13 had its limitations. And by the way, there
14 were also some radon measurements taken at
15 Blockson in the 1980s which were relatively
16 low, as a matter of fact, lower than the 2.3,
17 but we also had a problem with using that as a
18 surrogate because it was 30 years later. And
19 we said, you know, we don't know what
20 happened. We know that when we look at the
21 history of the facility there were some design
22 changes, some ventilation changes. We know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that there were vent hoods put in the interim,
2 so there were things that happened between the
3 time period of interest and the time when the
4 radon measurements were made that we're
5 saying, hmm, that sort of fails our surrogate
6 test. So we had a problem with using
7 surrogate data. And at that point we said
8 however, this model in our mind is a fairly
9 good simulation. Radon is just, it's a very
10 good type of problem that's amenable to
11 modeling this particular Class of problem. So
12 we ran the model and we came up with a number
13 that turned out to be at the 95th percentile,
14 about 30 as opposed to 17 picocuries per
15 liter, and the reason was we were a little bit
16 more -- our distributions were wider regarding
17 air turnover rates primarily. I think that
18 was the single reason. Since we weren't sure
19 what the air turnover rate is, we reviewed
20 literature on air turnover rates and we came
21 up with a range that went from about 0.25 air
22 changes per hour up to five. That was our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 distribution. It could have been as low as
2 0.25 and as high as five. And I believe NIOSH
3 ran a distribution where they started perhaps
4 one or 0.5, I'm not sure, about one. And that
5 was the reason why our 95th percentile came in
6 about twice as high as their 95th percentile.

7 However, SC&A's position is this model is a
8 reasonable approach, scientifically sound
9 approach for predicting the average -- and
10 very important. What we calculated was the
11 95th percentile confidence level of the
12 average annual concentration of radon in the
13 building, okay? So it's -- so this is really
14 an estimate, a confidence level that we can
15 say with a high level of confidence that we do
16 not believe it's plausible that the average
17 annual radon concentration in the building
18 could be higher than 30 picocuries per liter.

19 The issue of stratification. The
20 model is not designed for stratification. It
21 cannot be designed for stratification because
22 that involves creating compartments where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understand the size of the compartments and
2 the exchange rates in the compartments. So,
3 that didn't work. But we were asked to come
4 up with strategies to try to validate the
5 model and I think we came up with five
6 strategies, one of which was the one I believe
7 you folks looked into, strategy number three,
8 where you obtained some data. Not so much to
9 look at the absolute value, but from the data
10 that was out there to see what the variability
11 is in a building. And the variability, as a
12 result of Jim's work, was relatively narrow.
13 That is, the average annual concentration --
14 if we were in this room and there was a source
15 of radon being produced in this room there's
16 no doubt, from day to day and location to
17 location, the concentrations could vary
18 substantially. But when you average any given
19 part of the room over the course of a year, it
20 sort of flattens out. So and that coupled up
21 with the fact that workers sort of move from
22 location to location to location, SC&A walks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 away from this saying, you know, if there's
2 any place where a model is going to work,
3 serve us well, it's in a situation like this.

4 So yes, we came down as saying though we may
5 disagree on the distribution of the input
6 parameters, we believe the structure of the
7 model fundamentally, to address this Class of
8 problems, is scientifically sound.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any of the other
10 new members who have question? Henry or Dick,
11 and then check with David.

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, one of the
13 problems with models and the Monte Carlo
14 things is you put in the values and it will
15 generate a distribution. It doesn't really
16 tell you the reliability of those
17 distributions, it's simply the combination of
18 all of the possibilities run, you know,
19 however many times you do it. So you know, so
20 I mean my question is, so you got some
21 measurements from the 1980s. Do you have
22 ventilation information from the 1980s? Do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you have the other variables in 1980s, that
2 you could put into the model and see what it
3 would predict in this facility in 1980, or are
4 you -- are you just going to -- would you just
5 use the same set -- range of variables which
6 would then predict what you found for the
7 earlier years which is going to be quite
8 different, as you pointed out, from what you
9 actually measure? I mean, is there any
10 validation for, you know, the -- you can
11 always adjust the ranges that you put into
12 your model and that'll change the 95 percent
13 or the median value because it's basically
14 just generating a distribution based on those.

15 So you know, you can -- if you don't like one
16 number you can adjust a little and then it'll
17 say, well that's closer to kind of what our
18 professional judgment is but it isn't
19 particularly science- based. That's my only
20 concern with Monte Carlo simulations.

21 DR. NETON: Well, there's a lot
22 encompassed in what you said there, but I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think I'd remind you that we did use the 95th
2 percentile of the distribution, meaning it was
3 the high end of all the possible combinations
4 of the outcomes of those calculations that we
5 ended up using. We're not applying a
6 distribution with a central value and putting
7 uncertainty about it. We're saying it's the
8 95th percentile. If you do a sensitivity
9 analysis on this model there's only a couple
10 of things that drive the high concentration:
11 ventilation rate and source term input.

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: Right.

13 DR. NETON: Assuming we know the
14 building size, which I think we do because
15 it's -- we have a floor diagram of it. So you
16 know, the ventilation rates that were input
17 into the model were based on a literature
18 review of possible ventilation rates, in
19 particular, oriented towards the time frame
20 that this building was in operation. John
21 mentioned that they use a low rate of about a
22 quarter of an air turnover per hour. We felt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that was on the low side. Our professional
2 judgment was about 1 would be on the low end
3 and 5 would be on the high end to bound it, in
4 that 1950s era. Now, I will say that we have
5 data other than 1980s -- we had only one or
6 two measurements -- I think we had about five
7 measurements, but only one or two in the area
8 of question at Blockson in the 80s. But there
9 are some fairly decent measurements taken in
10 the 1970s, there's an Idaho phosphate plant
11 that NIOSH actually surveyed in that time
12 period, and the values are fairly low.
13 They're much, much lower than what we're using
14 here. I mean, in the -- somewhat in line with
15 what we saw at the Florida phosphate plant.
16 And the interesting thing to me is that the
17 data in the 70s are there, there's not much in
18 the 50s, but you don't see any indication in
19 the literature that there were overt efforts
20 taken to lower the concentrations down to
21 these levels. In a sense, you know, someone
22 realizes these concentrations were very high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and all of a sudden they start ventilating the
2 plants because they felt radon was an issue.
3 So that kind of stuff in and of itself doesn't
4 prove much, but other -- I don't have any
5 evidence that there was, you know, belief that
6 there were higher concentrations in the 50s
7 that needed to be mitigated. So sort of a
8 long-winded answer to your question. I don't
9 know if I answered or not.

10 MEMBER ANDERSON: I mean, there's
11 no question with this kind of a model, you can
12 put a bound. The question is, is it a
13 reasonable bound and then you start to say
14 well, is a ten-fold factor sufficient, is a
15 twenty-fold factor. I mean, you can just go
16 to -- call it an uncertainty factor and take
17 whatever the measurement you have, multiply it
18 by a hundred like we do with risk assessment
19 and say, well, we're pretty confident.

20 DR. NETON: Well, I think maybe
21 one needs to look a little closer at the model
22 itself, too. There's some conservatism built

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into it in the sense that, where the radon
2 comes out in this process is when the ore
3 itself is put into these digester tanks.
4 These are very large vatted tanks that, from
5 my recollection, went pretty much the length
6 of the building, very high. They were like
7 2-story tall tanks. So the radon -- the ore,
8 when it's put into those tanks, is digested
9 and the model assumes virtually -- well, it
10 does assume instantaneous release from those
11 tanks, immediately into the building itself,
12 and assumes a fairly high fraction of release.

13 I forget, I think the model, the middle value
14 is maybe 50 percent but allows it to go up to
15 100 percent release and that's essentially
16 like saying that you open a can of Coke and it
17 immediately goes flat, because the radon is a
18 gas dissolved into this liquid mixture and the
19 model assumes essentially that all that radon
20 is instantaneously released into the building.

21 So there's some very good conservatism, I
22 think, built into the calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ANDERSON: I'm just
2 suspicious about that kind of modeling is all.

3 MR. CELESTINE: May I have a word?
4 This is Frank Celestine, an employee at that
5 facility. Started out as Texas City Refinery,
6 went to Borden. Then it changed finally to
7 Amoco and it had another name in between,
8 Smith- Douglass. Now, nobody can tell me that
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Excuse me, sir
11 --

12 MR. CELESTINE: -- working in that
13 facility and all of the employees has come
14 down with cancer and are dying as a result of
15 the cancer. We got all of that stuff in that
16 particular company and that -- they didn't
17 supply us with nothing to protect us. They
18 just let us go in --

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Excuse me sir --

20 MR. CELESTINE: -- what kind of
21 material we were dealing with or nothing and
22 that's why all these people are dying from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cancer and I have lung cancer myself.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, sir,
3 but we're talking about a different facility
4 and this is not the public comment period, but
5 your remarks will be noted. We're not talking
6 about Texas City facility here.

7 MR. CELESTINE: Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. I'll
9 get back to you in a second, I wanted to --
10 Dick, do you have any questions?

11 MEMBER LEMEN: I was just curious
12 on the SC&A report. It's dated February 10.
13 Is that the correct date on it? 2010.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No.

15 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, that's what
16 it says on what we were given: February 10,
17 2010. Well, I don't know what this is doing
18 then because it asks the question. Then it's
19 tied on the evaluation of radon levels in
20 Building 40 at Blockson Chemical. She's my
21 witness.

22 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, it's on the
2 footer. It says July 30, 2008. Okay, well
3 thanks -- thank you for confusing me.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MEMBER ANDERSON: Thank you, Bill
6 Gates.

7 MEMBER LEMEN: I guess the
8 question that you raised in this has already
9 been answered then. My question, at the end
10 of this report was that you said, however,
11 given the large uncertainties in radon release
12 fractions for the ore during crushing and
13 digestion, and the uncertainty in the air
14 exchange rates for Building 40, a higher
15 default value may be needed but I think you've
16 addressed that, so.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David
18 Richardson?

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes?

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do you have any
21 questions?

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I've got a few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions, starting with the model input
2 parameters. Why do a distribution for the
3 volume of the building?

4 DR. NETON: This is Jim Neton.
5 The square area of the building was taken from
6 a very old diagram, I think, that requires
7 some interpolation and if I recall also there
8 was some indication there may have been a wall
9 two-thirds of the way down the building
10 separating one part from another. And so to
11 account for that it was modeled as a
12 distribution.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: What would the
14 impact of the wall be? I understand that it
15 would be to reduce the volume of the building.

16 DR. NETON: Exactly.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Would it be to
18 increase the concentration?

19 DR. NETON: Exactly.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I mean, it
21 would increase the concentration because the
22 air exchange rate would be still assumed to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 --

2 DR. NETON: Right, the air
3 exchange rate is independent of the volume of
4 the building, so yes.

5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: It's not just
6 one over seconds.

7 DR. NETON: Well, the air exchange
8 rate is independent of the volume of the
9 building so the direct result if you made the
10 building smaller would be to directly --
11 proportionately increase the concentration of
12 radon.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. The
14 evolution fraction has got a distribution
15 going from zero to 1.

16 DR. NETON: Yes.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Is zero a
18 plausible bound?

19 DR. NETON: We believe so. This
20 is a very huge tank, it's a
21 thousands-of-gallon -- very large tank,
22 2-story tanks and it's plausible that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radon is entrained in this liquid. We could
2 not find any good values for the release
3 fraction of radon from liquids of that nature.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: What is it, a
5 hot sulfuric acid? Is that what it is?

6 DR. NETON: Yes, it's a hot
7 sulfuric acid tank which is also very near the
8 building. There was no account taken of the
9 fact that there were -- we don't know if there
10 was actually forced ventilation over those
11 tanks at the time, but there were certainly
12 open louvers to the top of the building, so
13 the model assumed that it all distributes into
14 the building where, in fact, due to convective
15 forces, a fair fraction may actually have
16 exited the building itself.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And that would
18 be -- that latter part you're capturing within
19 this parameter for the evolution fraction?

20 DR. NETON: Well.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Kind of --

22 DR. NETON: Zero to one --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I mean, it's
2 hard to believe that's zero, right? Because I
3 mean, it had to go someplace, right?

4 DR. NETON: We've had Naomi Harley
5 review this model, I'm sure you're familiar
6 with Dr. Harley, and in her opinion that was a
7 reasonable approach.

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: But yes, I
9 mean, I -- yes. Bottom line, I guess one of
10 my concerns with Monte Carlo monitoring is
11 sometimes people end up saying what somebody
12 said is what we're, you know -- these all have
13 bounds and we're kind of taking the upper
14 bound of a series of Monte Carlo draws through
15 these gives you something which is reflective
16 of the upper bound of them all. But in fact,
17 that convolution of all these distributions is
18 also impacted by the lower bounds. And if you
19 have implausible lower bounds on a
20 distribution it does ripple through.

21 DR. NETON: That's absolutely
22 true. And we're very open to discussing all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the bounds on these models. As I said
2 earlier, those values are up for discussion.
3 It's really whether or not this is a valid
4 analytical or probabilistic approach to
5 bounding the radon in the building.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes. One
7 other question just in terms of how this is
8 applied then. The slide that I'm looking at,
9 this is Blockson Chemical radon PowerPoint.
10 It says that the reconstruction will apply the
11 95th percentile to the workers during the
12 covered period. Now, do you put an
13 uncertainty distribution around that value, or
14 are you entering these in as then fixed doses?

15 DR. NETON: That would be put in
16 as a fixed -- it would be converted to a
17 working-level value and put in as a fixed
18 working-level value assuming the person
19 breathed that concentration every hour of the
20 entire year.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, okay.
22 Thank you, that's all the questions I have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thanks
2 David. Jim Lockey, you started to have --

3 MEMBER LOCKEY: I do. As I recall
4 from our last discussion on this, the radon
5 issue from a medical perspective really
6 applies to lung cancer. And setting an upper
7 bound at this level -- I think essentially --
8 if you have lung cancer I think you're going
9 to fall within that boundary. Is that what I
10 recall from last time?

11 DR. NETON: I'm not sure. I think
12 it is true that radon exposure primarily
13 causes lung cancer, but our models do allow
14 for doses to other systemic organs but it
15 would be a very small fraction of what the
16 lung would receive. My recollection is that
17 the Blockson model, the way it's structured
18 gives fairly large intakes of uranium and
19 other progeny within the plant such that I
20 think most of the lung cancers are compensable
21 under this model, under the model for uranium
22 exposure alone, uranium and long-lived progeny

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of uranium.

2 MEMBER LOCKEY: I think that would
3 be my concern is the model -- any doubt here
4 -- the doubt is going to be of lung cancer
5 risk and that this model is going to encompass
6 those people that have lung cancer.

7 DR. NETON: Well, we did a rough
8 look at this a long time ago and I'm not sure
9 it's still valid, but at the time we looked at
10 it, the current model the way it's structured
11 wouldn't change any cases in our possession.
12 But that was some time ago and frankly, I'm
13 not sure how that really should weigh into the
14 decision on the scientific validity of the
15 model itself.

16 MEMBER LOCKEY: I'm just talking
17 about the medical perspective.

18 DR. NETON: From a practical
19 perspective you're absolutely -- that's
20 correct.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
22 questions from the Board? Yes, Bill.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER FIELD: I just want to
2 comment, I guess, on what you said toward the
3 end about the emanation. I think radon
4 follows Ostwald's solubility coefficients,
5 right? And much like water does. So it's,
6 like you said, it's really going to depend on
7 what it's produced within, but if you have
8 heating and agitation I would find it hard to
9 believe that there wouldn't be some release.
10 I mean, even rivers, there's production of
11 radon in the rivers but you can never see any
12 radon in a river when you do a measurement.
13 So of course you've got flow and other things
14 working there, but I don't think this has
15 anything to do with whether or not you can't
16 bound. I think you can still bound it, it's
17 just a matter of what's reasonable from a
18 literature perspective. I think there is
19 information out there on the solubility
20 coefficient.

21 DR. NETON: Well, the Ostwald
22 solubility coefficient predicts about a 1:1000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ratio, but that really doesn't talk about the
2 release fraction, the release rate.

3 MEMBER FIELD: Right, that's what
4 I'm talking about.

5 DR. NETON: Yes. Ostwald is just
6 really an equilibrium concentration value but
7 I'm not aware of anything out there that
8 speaks directly to the release rate from a
9 liquid in a tank. I mean we've looked pretty
10 hard and I think SC&A has, as well. I don't
11 recall anything that was directly relevant to
12 this analysis. But I would tend to agree with
13 you, zero -- you've got to remember I think
14 this is a columnar tank, very tall, so the
15 radon, if there is some sort of a fractional
16 release or migration rate of the radon gas
17 through the column, you would have to have a
18 fairly high release movement rate through the
19 column to emanate all of that, all of it. And
20 so depending on what the traveling rate of the
21 bolus of the gas is through the column you
22 could come up with a theoretical lower bound.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER FIELD: Right, right, and
2 then the other variable is the mixing within
3 the vat, the temperature and also the surface
4 area because it's already coming from the
5 surface, and then if it's mixed and has
6 contact with the surface that's where it's
7 really emanating from.

8 DR. NETON: Exactly.

9 DR. MAURO: When we looked at the
10 distribution we said, well, what would be the
11 lower end? We know it's not zero. Something
12 is coming up, but is zero a good -- is a good
13 place to start. So what we ran was a
14 diffusion calculation. We have an
15 approximation of the dimensions, three-
16 dimensional dimensions and the movement. So
17 we're saying okay, what fraction of the radon
18 might lead -- if only diffusion was at work,
19 just diffusion, no convective transport, and
20 the number we came out with a small fraction
21 of 1 percent. In other words, of what goes
22 through the building, for all intents and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 purposes, use zero. We could have put in, I
2 forget the number, it was like 0.01 percent,
3 some very, very small number, so for all
4 intents and purposes it doesn't change
5 anything so we just left it at zero.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Lemen?

7 MEMBER LEMEN: I just want to make
8 one. For a new Board Member like myself I
9 found several of these documents that have the
10 wrong dates apparently on it. Couldn't NIOSH
11 clean that up and make it a little bit easier
12 for us to try and put a history together?

13 DR. NETON: I'm sorry, I think
14 what you're probably looking at is a Word
15 document and that must be like an autofill in
16 the date function or something?

17 MEMBER LEMEN: No it's not,
18 because the bottom thing has April 22, 2008,
19 then in the title page itself under the NIOSH
20 Office of Compensation Analysis and Support
21 has April 22, 2009. Now that's not a title
22 fill-in, somebody had to type that in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: Is it a Word document
2 you're looking at?

3 MEMBER LEMEN: It's a Word
4 document, but it still would not change it
5 from one year to the other for the same date.

6 DR. NETON: We'll look into that.
7 I apologize.

8 MEMBER LEMEN: And there's several
9 documents in here that way, and if I'm going
10 to put a history together I can't do it if I
11 have -- if I don't know what year.

12 DR. NETON: We apologize for those
13 errors and we'll look to make sure we correct
14 those.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry?

16 MEMBER ANDERSON: Can we change
17 topic here? I have one other question. There
18 seemed to be -- I mean, I read all of your
19 minutes during a football game so I've got to
20 say I maybe didn't follow it too well.

21 MEMBER MUNN: I'm sure you got all
22 the fine points.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Green Bay wasn't
2 playing.

3 MEMBER ANDERSON: But in -- it
4 seemed at one point there was a sample, I
5 think it was a soil or a sample that suggested
6 there was enriched uranium was measured in one
7 of the -- that's the other site? Okay.
8 That's Chapman, okay. Never mind. I read
9 them both at the same time, they sort of -- I
10 don't remember the score either.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think all
12 those Bud Light commercials -- okay. Any
13 other questions? I know why Dr. Ziemer was
14 anxious to point out to me this morning that
15 this wasn't him to chair this particular
16 section because we continue to wrestle with
17 what to do here. I think the question I'd
18 start with is for the new Board Members.
19 Hopefully, some of this background was
20 helpful, but do you feel ready to move forward
21 on this, or would you like to be able to think
22 more, refer back to the documents, see if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can get the dates straightened out and look at
2 it in more detail before we -- we're asking
3 you in 45 minutes to go through a lot of
4 history and a lot of complications at your
5 first full meeting and you haven't been on the
6 Board very long, so it is requesting a lot. I
7 don't want to move forward if you're not going
8 to be comfortable with doing that yet.

9 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, for myself I
10 think that I need more time because I'm
11 confused about the history now because I
12 thought I had put these documents in the right
13 order.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Bill?

15 MEMBER FIELD: I'm fine to vote
16 now.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. And
18 Henry?

19 MEMBER ANDERSON: I think I'm
20 ready.

21 MEMBER MUNN: He's ready to vote
22 on Chapman.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: That one, too.
3 The directive we got was to spend a lot of
4 time on these and I did, and now that I've
5 confused them, I think I'm ready.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David
7 Richardson?

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I'm -- at
9 least one of the Board Members is asking for
10 more time, is that the way I'm understanding
11 this?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Correct, yes.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I mean, I
14 wouldn't be opposed to having a little bit
15 more time to think about it. I'm not so much
16 -- I think it's the bigger issue that I'm
17 still trying to struggle with of, kind of, the
18 philosophy of the approach of having a cohort
19 that has an unmeasured exposure and
20 reconstructing it through a probabilistic
21 model. I'm not, you know, I guess I'm not
22 philosophically opposed to that, but maybe it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be worth spending a little bit more time
2 to think about.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: I'd just like to
5 say one other thing. If we're going to hold
6 up doing this on account of me wanting more
7 time, let's not do that. If the Board feels
8 comfortable, let's go ahead and vote about it.

9 I don't want to be the one individual that
10 holds this up. I'll, as a new member, respect
11 your judgment on this.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, Dick, we
13 appreciate that, but I think it's also that we
14 try to reach as much agreement among Board
15 Members as possible. We've had several votes
16 on this, we've been split on those votes and
17 in our recommendations going forward. To the
18 extent that it's possible I think we try to
19 reach as much agreement as we can. So I guess
20 I would hesitate -- I don't want to force
21 people to do that. I really want people to --
22 again, it's not something holding up something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two years or something. We've already spent a
2 lot of time on this. We do owe the
3 petitioners an answer, but I think waiting
4 another meeting until you've had -- the new
5 Board Members have had time to review this and
6 reflect on what you've learned today I think
7 is --

8 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, if we do do
9 that, could I ask NIOSH to provide an update
10 of chronological events on this with the right
11 dates on it so I can get this thing in my mind
12 squared away?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can get
14 that straightened out. Is there anything else
15 that, any action items from last meeting that
16 NIOSH owes the Board relative to this site? I
17 thought you were going to do some follow-up on
18 the Polish study and I can't recall.

19 DR. NETON: First, to Dr. Lemen's
20 question. Are you referring to the CD that
21 you were provided that had all the documents
22 on it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes, yes.

2 DR. NETON: Okay. I just wanted
3 to make sure that's -- we will fix that.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: There were like
5 maybe 40 documents on it or something like
6 that.

7 DR. NETON: Okay. I apologize, I
8 have no idea why those dates are like that,
9 but we'll get to the bottom of it. To Dr.
10 Melius' question, NIOSH as far as I recall had
11 no formal action items. We did have a brief
12 conversation at one point on the side about --
13 on the side. Somewhere I remember having a
14 conversation about NIOSH reviewing, trying to
15 do two things. One was to possibly get some
16 more background information on the Polish
17 study. If you recall, the data, although they
18 claim to have been distributed about the
19 plant, we really didn't know which locations.
20 One could assume that they were fairly widely
21 distributed to get a maximum distribution, but
22 you couldn't get that from the publication

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 itself. I did try to locate this person, the
2 author. It turns out that she was a visiting
3 scientist at the time the study was published
4 somewhere in the southwestern U.S. And I did
5 as best I could to try to locate her at her
6 home institution in Poland and I couldn't find
7 it. I did what I could on the internet with
8 Google searches and such, and tracking
9 publication records, and she seems to have
10 disappeared at least from the radar screen as
11 far as I could tell. So I was not successful
12 with that.

13 The second issue was to redouble
14 our efforts to look to see if we could
15 actually validate the model somehow, using the
16 Mallinckrodt data. I admitted the last time
17 that I had not done an exhaustive search of
18 the documents looking for floor plans and
19 processing rates and such that could be used
20 as input terms at Mallinckrodt. I've gone
21 back and looked through the data. I did find
22 some floor plans, some diagrams, but they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 didn't appear to me, at least, to be of
2 sufficient clarity to be able to use in a
3 model, especially when you couple it with the
4 fact that one needs to know specifically the
5 input term into that cell, that compartment.
6 And if you recall at Mallinckrodt they had a
7 variable uranium content in the ore from 10 to
8 70 percent. I found no information to
9 indicate what the percentage of the uranium --
10 of the actual production rate on a monthly
11 basis as well as the variability of the
12 uranium ore content which would directly be
13 relevant to the amount of radon being
14 released. So a long answer again, but I did
15 some follow-up and was unsuccessful in
16 answering either of those questions.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: I think, Jim,
18 while you're still there, I think part of the
19 reasoning for following up on the Polish study
20 was the same. Did you have enough
21 information? I forget. I know you had
22 measurement data for the Polish study, but you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 didn't have floor plans and stuff like that?

2 DR. NETON: It seemed to be a
3 fairly wide open facility though, I mean as
4 far as -- it wasn't -- Mallinckrodt was very
5 compartmentalized at those times. There was
6 indication in the reports that at one time the
7 radon was getting high in one area, they
8 closed the doors off and those sort of things
9 that just really made me feel uncomfortable of
10 applying a model. I mean, even if we came up
11 with a model and assumed it validated, there
12 would be so many questions unanswered, you
13 know, one could argue it's fortuitous that it
14 came out that way.

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: That's for
16 Mallinckrodt or for the Polish?

17 DR. NETON: The Mallinckrodt.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: How about the
19 Polish facility?

20 DR. NETON: The Polish facility
21 seemed to me to be a large industrial plant,
22 sort of open of the same nature. But again, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can't prove that, I just --

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: You don't have
3 enough information to put in parameters, is
4 that what you're saying? To test the model.

5 DR. NETON: But nonetheless, what
6 we do have is this dispersal of data about the
7 plant that indicates that the concentrations
8 themselves were not that variable, as variable
9 as one might think. There was one other
10 issue, the Mallinckrodt, I did provide at one
11 point a discussion of the radon concentrations
12 that were actually observed at Mallinckrodt
13 during a certain time period and if you recall
14 we're proposing 17 picocuries per liter and
15 even at its heyday at Mallinckrodt during the
16 production of the Belgian Congo ore, you know,
17 on the order of 100 or so picocuries per liter
18 seemed to be about the right number, and this
19 ore was about 70 percent uranium by weight.
20 Tremendously much more concentrated than the
21 30 picocuries per liter -- per gram of uranium
22 that was brought into the Blockson facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So that, again, these are all sort of weight
2 of the evidence type issues. None of them in
3 themselves validate the model, but they
4 certainly do provide supportive information.

5 MEMBER LEMEN: Could I ask one
6 question? The Polish study was a 95 Polish
7 study? 1995?

8 DR. NETON: It was published in
9 95. I'm not sure when the data --

10 MEMBER LEMEN: Can you provide
11 that to the Board? I just asked Wanda and she
12 said the Board had not received it.

13 DR. NETON: Is that right? I
14 thought I had provided it, but I'll certainly
15 send it.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I believe it's
17 on the O: drive.

18 DR. NETON: It's probably on the
19 O: drive, but I think it's okay to send to the
20 Board. I always worry about copyright issues
21 when you start sending out publications, but
22 if not, I can point --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's fair use,
2 but yes, if you can send it out that would
3 make it easy.

4 DR. NETON: Okay, I'll do that.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We're going to
6 be relying on it for discussion.

7 DR. NETON: No problem.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: And I was just
9 going to follow up on the variability
10 question. I mean, again, the statement that
11 Jim made in his presentation before rings in
12 my ears as we go through this issue several
13 times that there is no good way to model
14 spatial variability. I mean, I like that part
15 of your conclusion. But the -- I guess I'm
16 turning back to the -- there's also some
17 Blockson data which we all agree was not very
18 -- I mean, I think it sort of pushed it aside
19 as far as using it for a model, but if I
20 recall, and I was trying to find the document
21 while all the discussions were going on. I
22 couldn't find it. I know I have it somewhere.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But there was -- I guess I would consider
2 this the variability in that sampling as well.

3 Of course, those were not year-long samples
4 or anything like that. They weren't set out
5 for months, so you have to consider that, but
6 -- I know there were some odd high readings in
7 some places where you would not necessarily --

8 DR. NETON: I don't think that was
9 necessarily a problem at Blockson. You might
10 be thinking of --

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: It might be
12 another facility.

13 DR. NETON: I think you're
14 thinking of the Florida phosphate data where
15 you had some interesting readings outside.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Could have been.

17 I remember seeing some of the readings in the
18 offices were some of the highest readings out
19 of the whole data set and things like that.

20 DR. NETON: That's not at
21 Blockson.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: It might not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Blockson.

2 DR. NETON: There was at the Idaho
3 phosphate plant data I think there was a high
4 reading near one of the offices. Not a high,
5 but you know, maybe 2 picocuries per liter
6 compared to, you know, 1.1 or something else
7 for a plant. Blockson, if I recall, there was
8 only one or two measurements in Building 40
9 itself. Just so that the new members are
10 aware, Building 55 is the building that is the
11 covered facility at Blockson. That is where
12 the radon -- I mean, the uranium was actually
13 precipitated out of the solution as part of
14 the -- it was added as part of the AEC
15 contract to produce uranium. Building 40 is
16 really not part of Building 55. It's a
17 separate building, but the way the facility
18 designation reads is Building 55 and other
19 related processes or something like that,
20 which brings into play Building 40 which was
21 the main balance of the plant where they made
22 the phosphate products, and that's where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radon issue comes up. There would have been
2 very little radon in Building 55 because the
3 radium had already been removed before it got
4 there.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. So
6 we will schedule this for our next meeting in
7 May, in Buffalo still. Okay. Our next agenda
8 item is another site where the Board has been
9 deadlocked on and that's I think a little bit
10 more straightforward. It's not as much --

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: Can I ask one
12 other thing?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, sure.

14 MEMBER ANDERSON: It might be
15 helpful if NIOSH by that time could tell us,
16 are there other facilities in the queue where
17 this kind of probabilistic modeling would be
18 the solution to problems that are being faced,
19 I mean, or is this unique here? I think
20 partly my concern is one of policy. I mean,
21 once you go to probabilistic modeling you
22 could do that for the urine levels, I mean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You basically don't need any data, all you
2 need is bounds and then you generate it and
3 out it comes and then everyone looks at it and
4 scratches their head and says we'll adjust
5 this a little bit. So I mean, it would be
6 helpful to know, do you see this as a step
7 forward that it would be very helpful to have
8 such a model to use elsewhere.

9 DR. NETON: There are several
10 facilities that process -- that made uranium
11 as part of the phosphate production process
12 for the DOE. The one that's of immediate
13 concern right now is Texas City Chemicals
14 because we have an SEC petition evaluation for
15 it that's being held up until this issue can
16 be resolved, or at least we're holding it.
17 But there are a couple other similar
18 facilities, about a handful, and we can
19 provide that information.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Back to
21 Chapman. Dr. Poston who chairs the Work
22 Group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER POSTON: Thank you, Dr.
2 Melius. The members of the Work Group were
3 Michael Gibson, Mark Griffon, Genevieve
4 Roessler, and I think Brad Clawson was the
5 alternate. And I must admit that I was given
6 this assignment soon after I came on the Board
7 and I was quite naive about how easy this was
8 going to be. We had a history of the Chapman
9 Valve going back to February of 2005 when
10 there was a worker outreach meeting. The
11 petition was discussed by the Board and it was
12 assigned to SC&A in September of 2006 to
13 evaluate the Site Profile, and then at that
14 point the Working Group was appointed. And as
15 I said, I was quite enthusiastic so I went
16 with John Mauro and Arjun Makhijani and Mark
17 Rolfes to the site to tour the site as it was,
18 to participate in interviews with petitioners
19 and all kinds of things to try -- because I
20 thought, well, I really wanted to understand
21 what was going on. And then we had a couple
22 of Work Group meetings and at least one or two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 telephone calls. In summary, basically the
2 situation as I see it is like this. There are
3 plenty of badge data for external dosimetry
4 for these workers. So the external dose is
5 not in question and so the big discussion
6 centered around internal dose.

7 Let me go back and clarify a
8 couple of things. We're talking about
9 Building 23, which no longer exists, at the
10 Chapman Valve Manufacturing Company in Indian
11 Orchard, Massachusetts and the covered period
12 is January 1, 1948 through December 31, 1949,
13 a 2-year period. It turns out there was also
14 a residual period from January 1, 1991 through
15 December 31, 1993 where there was FUSRAP
16 activities on the site. The actual production
17 period at the Indian Orchard Site was only
18 about three months. They were machining
19 uranium metal for use in the Brookhaven
20 reactor, but the covered period is two years,
21 whereas actually the activities were only
22 carried on for a short period of time. So as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I said, the effort was focused on, how do you
2 assign, or was it possible to assign internal
3 dosimetry to these folks. We were fortunate
4 enough to find a fairly large document
5 prepared by H.K. Ferguson on machining of the
6 uranium for - the title was Machining of
7 Uranium for Brookhaven Reactor which was dated
8 in 1949 and that gave us a really good
9 understanding of the health physics
10 procedures, the production schedules, rates,
11 quantities, details of the operations with
12 photos and maps, dates and details of minor
13 fires that actually occurred in the facility,
14 as you know, uranium is pyrophoric cleanup and
15 decontamination and waste disposal. We also
16 had a limited amount of data for air
17 concentrations in the facility. And so
18 NIOSH's approach, which at the time seemed
19 very logical to me, was to take the highest
20 air concentration in the facility that was
21 measured during the period and assume that
22 that air concentration existed in the building

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 every day for -- during the work week, and
2 that the workers were exposed at that, not for
3 the three months, but for two years. So they
4 used that to calculate their intakes and then
5 did the PoC calculation, the Probability of
6 Causation calculation. So, the idea is that
7 if the external dose which was not in question
8 and the internal dose which was estimated
9 using this method. I guess I'm telling a lie.

10 DR. NETON: We did. We had urine
11 sampling data from the Chapman Valve facility.
12 We used the highest urine sample.

13 MEMBER POSTON: Oh, I stand
14 corrected. They used the highest urine
15 sample. But the logic is the same, right?
16 You assume that that represented the intake
17 over a two-year period for the workers. And
18 so using external dose and the bioassay data
19 which provide the internal dose the
20 Probability of Causation was calculated and
21 the logic is under these very extreme
22 circumstances of assumptions, if the PoC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 didn't equal or exceed 50 percent it would
2 never exceed 50 percent. And so based on
3 those calculations -- it's been a long time,
4 Jim -- the recommendation was that the SEC be
5 denied. So we brought that to the Board.

6 All the members of the Work Group,
7 when we had our meeting face to face, voted in
8 favor of bringing that recommendation to the
9 Board. When we voted on it, it turned out
10 that the members of the Work Group, some
11 members of the Work Group voted against the
12 motion. So we had a discussion. One of the
13 problems with the Work Group was the thing
14 that Andy just brought up, and that was in the
15 FUSRAP period there was one sample, soil
16 sample, I believe that was obtained outside of
17 the loading dock which showed that there might
18 be slightly elevated enriched uranium present.

19 So Jim Neton very dutifully got in touch with
20 the folks at Oak Ridge, discussed that. We
21 were not able to ascertain its source. We
22 felt, some of us felt it was likely that since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they were dealing with uranium metal that it
2 was not from that particular process, it may
3 have been something else. We later learned
4 that there may have been activities with the
5 Navy and we pulled that string, but we got no
6 cooperation at all from the Department of
7 Defense. Jim again inquired about the
8 activities and we were not informed of any
9 activities. As I recall and -- Jim, I'll let
10 you correct me. As I recall, looking at this
11 one sample statistically not being enriched
12 was not outside of the possibilities. Is that
13 correct? Again, I'm --

14 DR. NETON: I'm not certain. I
15 thought that in the very beginning, but when
16 we actually posed that question to the team
17 leader from Oak Ridge who was a team leader
18 for the project he brought that question to
19 some people down at Oak Ridge that remembered.
20 They could not determine the exact analysis,
21 but they thought that it would have been
22 enriched uranium. If they reported it as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 slightly enriched they believed it was
2 slightly enriched.

3 MEMBER POSTON: But it was low
4 enriched, I think around 2 percent.

5 DR. NETON: Yes, very low.

6 MEMBER POSTON: So as I understand
7 what was going on, this issue is on the table.
8 We've tried to remove it from the table at
9 least once and it's still on the table. And
10 just as with so many things I learned a lot of
11 lessons, but I do think we owe it to the
12 petitioners either to make a decision one way
13 or the other. Just like the Blockson it's
14 been around a long time and we need to dispose
15 of this one way or the other.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Let me just
17 clarify one thing with assistance from Dr.
18 Ziemer. Technically, this is not tabled in
19 the formal sort of form of a motion which
20 Blockson was, so we don't have an active
21 motion. We've been deadlocked and it's always
22 been for further consideration. So if there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not a tabled motion, we don't -- if we decide
2 to act on it we don't need to take the motion
3 off the table.

4 Secondly, again this may be my
5 faulty memory also because it has a long
6 history trying to remember this, but I believe
7 at one point that NIOSH had inquired of DoD
8 and DoD had done some sort of a computer
9 search for records. There were some other
10 potential contracting records available from
11 the Department of Defense, maybe from Navy, I
12 don't recall specifically, but it would have
13 involved a manual search of these records to
14 try to find if there was a contract. And
15 NIOSH decided that it was not sort of feasible
16 to do. It would have been difficult and I
17 think there were questions as to how much
18 cooperation they would have gotten from DoD to
19 be able to do that. But there was a decision
20 not to pursue that as I recall. So we just
21 don't know. Does that fit? Jim, I saw you
22 nodding your head, but just to -- for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 record.

2 DR. NETON: That's correct. We
3 found or through the Navy, I don't remember
4 exactly how this came about, but we received
5 indications that the facility had a large
6 number of contracts with the Navy during its
7 operation up until the time that this enriched
8 uranium sample was discovered, but all we were
9 able to find was the titles of the contracts
10 and that in and of itself was not sufficient
11 to allow us to determine which thread to pull.

12 The contract didn't say, like, working with
13 contaminated valving or something like that,
14 so it wasn't possible. We would have had to
15 go through a large number of contracts
16 possibly with no fruitful outcome and we
17 didn't think it was worth pulling that thread.

18 MEMBER POSTON: But the conclusion
19 was, at least the Working Group concluded
20 before we came to the committee that we
21 believed that NIOSH's approach was sufficient
22 to bound the doses and I think that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important conclusion and that's what we
2 brought to the Board.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Again, this may
4 be my memory and it differs from what Dr.
5 Poston just said, but much of the discussion I
6 believe of the enriched sample went on after
7 the Work Group. The further inquiry was into
8 the enriched sample, into sort of how that was
9 analyzed and reached. So it was sort of after
10 the Work Group had presented and we were
11 trying to resolve the issue. I think it's
12 also fair to say that, as part of the
13 transcripts, I think the concern was did the
14 enriched sample reflect an activity that went
15 on, some type of production activity that went
16 on at that facility that just was not
17 documented in the record. So the concern was
18 one was it from the nuclear navy, or could it
19 be from some other contract.

20 MEMBER POSTON: I'd have to look
21 at the transcripts, but I thought we discussed
22 it in a telephone conference. We did have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Working Group meeting over telephone because
2 when this came up we did ask that it be
3 investigated and that's when Jim made all his
4 inquiries at Oak Ridge and so forth through
5 the FUSRAP group. The key is, to me, the key
6 is the rods that were being machined at this
7 facility were natural uranium and so the one
8 sample is anomalous in that it's enriched
9 uranium, and we haven't found any data or any
10 indication that the rods that were being
11 machined were enriched uranium, that there
12 were ever any rods machined that were enriched
13 uranium. So it's an anomalous situation. We
14 haven't been able to solve what that is.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, I think
16 that's fair. Brad, you were a member of the
17 Work Group or an alternate? I can't recall.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: I'm an alternate
19 on that. Part of the issue that I had with
20 it, and I just wanted to bring this up. What
21 Dr. Poston said is exactly correct. I believe
22 they had only two or three samples, I believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was two samples that were even pulled. One
2 was enriched, one wasn't. The question also
3 came up because through the petitioners --
4 that of other work that came back there was
5 supposedly valves, so forth, that came back
6 from Oak Ridge, Tennessee to be repaired and
7 so forth that possibly could have been
8 contaminated. This is where the other
9 facility that had always been brought in to
10 Chapman Valve, and I can't remember -- Dean
11 Street that kept coming back into this, kept
12 playing into it. So part of the issue that I
13 personally had was I did not really think that
14 we had a grasp of everything that had gone on
15 in those facilities had been adequately
16 addressed. As we've come to find out through
17 all of these sites, that they're all
18 interchanged. They all do things back and
19 forth, and I do realize that it's a very
20 complicated issue, but the bottom line is I
21 don't think that for me that I could not say
22 certainly that we were bounding them on one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 premise but we didn't really have everything,
2 all the information to be able to say that.
3 We were using one source term where there
4 could have been more source terms.

5 MEMBER POSTON: I'll leave it to
6 John or Arjun, but my recollection is that
7 when we had the interviews the folks told us
8 that those valves did come to the Chapman
9 Valve facility and then they were -- but they
10 didn't come in the facility. They were
11 transferred from railroad cars I believe to
12 trucks and then taken to the Dean Street
13 facility. So we didn't really consider that
14 that was part of the source term to which the
15 workers inside the facility were being
16 exposed. Is that your recollection, John? So
17 that was the reason that we didn't -- that
18 came from the discussion with the workers, not
19 something that we learned through documents
20 and so forth.

21 DR. MAURO: Yes, during our
22 interviews with the workers there were a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number, maybe a dozen workers in the room and
2 there was -- one of the women even pointed
3 out, yes, we would get the shipment of a large
4 container which we referred to as a manifold,
5 and she described it as best she can, and that
6 was the first indication to us. We looked at
7 each other when she was describing this that
8 perhaps there were some manifolds coming back
9 because these were facilities for the
10 enrichment facility that were being tested.
11 We thought perhaps Dean Street was not only
12 sending things out, but they were getting
13 things back and maybe that's the source --
14 when it came back there may have been some
15 residue, but that was just speculation on our
16 part. In other words, we can't say that that
17 in fact is the source. The only thing we can
18 say is that when we look at the Ferguson
19 report which is extraordinarily detailed, it
20 tells a very rich description of what took
21 place those two years, I believe, and there's
22 nothing in there that would indicate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there was anything other than the machining of
2 these natural uranium rods for Brookhaven
3 reactor. So you know, nothing subsequent to
4 these investigations for example that Jim
5 looked into indicated that there was anything
6 coming back from Oak Ridge. So we don't have
7 any evidence that yes, some material came from
8 Oak Ridge to Dean Street. We know it went
9 from Dean Street to Oak Ridge, but not from
10 Oak Ridge back to Dean Street.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Arjun, did you
12 have anything to add to that? And then Jim.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: The only thing I
14 might add is the person who dealt with the
15 shipments from Oak Ridge to Dean Street had a
16 very clear memory of things. She remembered
17 names of people that she wrote letters to, and
18 she was very clear that things came back for
19 repair. She was also clear, just for the
20 record, that they came back during the
21 Manhattan Project and that the activity that
22 she was describing stopped during the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Manhattan Project. That said, I would agree
2 with John that we, in our research that we did
3 agree that it was an enriched uranium sample.

4 We could not find any evidence as to where
5 that sample came from or how it got there.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, Jim.

7 DR. NETON: I just -- one comment
8 on what Brad mentioned was that it's true that
9 I think Oak Ridge only measured three samples
10 for enrichment and one out of three came back
11 enriched, or something like that. Two out of
12 three or two out of four, one out of two? One
13 out of two. So the point is that the argument
14 was made well then. You don't really know how
15 much enriched uranium might have been around
16 the plant. But we actually went back and
17 looked at the closure docket after the FUSRAP
18 clean-up had been done and they took a number
19 of samples and analyzed them for enrichment,
20 and I don't recall the exact number, but I
21 looked at about nine of those samples and they
22 -- I saw no sample of the nine that were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measured or something in that vicinity that
2 were -- they were all consistent with natural
3 uranium. There was no evidence of any
4 enriched uranium and they did measure them
5 isotopically.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Arjun, yes?

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: Just one more
8 thing. I looked at the same sample as Jim and
9 I would agree with him that all the other
10 samples were natural uranium. This is from
11 memory from some time back. But the thing
12 about that 2.1 percent, I don't remember the
13 date on which it was taken, but it was much
14 after the period we're talking about. And
15 when the activities ended, you know, there was
16 still a lot of metal being processed at
17 Chapman Valve. And so the enrichment that was
18 found later would not necessarily be
19 indicative of the enrichment at whatever time
20 that it was deposited. It would be some
21 dilution.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mark?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: I think he means
2 dilution in the soil or in the, you know.

3 MEMBER POSTON: How is that going
4 to change the enrichment?

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: When you have dust
6 that has natural uranium in it mixed with an
7 enriched uranium sample --

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: It's possible.

9 DR. MAKHIJANI: -- the enrichment
10 of the resultant sample that you would --

11 MEMBER POSTON: If you don't do a
12 separation.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: At least that's my
14 opinion.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mark?

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: I was just going
17 to follow up with Jim because I'm trying to
18 remember the nine samples that you said they
19 did an isotopic analysis on at the end, the
20 FUSRAP? Was that final survey data? I don't
21 recall looking for that. Because I know I
22 asked for -- I think it was Bechtel Jacobs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that did the clean-up.

2 DR. NETON: Yes, Bechtel Jacobs
3 did the clean-up.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: And we never had
5 any luck tracking down their reports, did we?
6 Internal reports.

7 DR. NETON: Well, we talked about
8 this a while ago. I think there's a
9 regulatory docket that was prepared at the
10 closure of that facility having been cleaned
11 up. That's where I found those results and I
12 think it's out there on the O: drive. But
13 this was a formal report that was issued. I
14 think what you were looking for Mark earlier
15 was waste transfer.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right, some kind
17 of waste transfer.

18 DR. NETON: I found nothing of
19 that nature. This is where I ran across these
20 isotopic analyses that were done.

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: Because I think
22 what you're -- I mean, I've been through this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process a number of times at sites and you
2 have your characterization survey. Then they
3 probably did a final closure so they -- in
4 which case you're sampling a cleaned up site.

5 So I would expect a lot of natural uranium in
6 the isotopic analysis.

7 DR. NETON: I don't know if these
8 were cleaned up sites.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay, I'm just
10 trying to clarify.

11 DR. NETON: I think these were the
12 characterization prior to the clean-up is my
13 recollection, but I'd have to go back and
14 check that for sure.

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right, I want to
16 check that, too.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do any of the
18 new Board Members have questions or have we
19 confused you, as we will. I'll start with you
20 David Richardson. Sorry to put you on the
21 spot, David.

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Have all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues that were -- been resolved with SC&A,
2 issues that SC&A raised in their review?

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can you -- yes.
4 Have all the SC&A issues been reviewed?

5 DR. NETON: Yes, all the technical
6 issues related to the machining of the uranium
7 rods themselves have been resolved. SC&A's
8 report I think does mention this unexplained
9 enriched sample, but I'm not sure what they
10 made of it other than it does exist.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, that is
12 the unresolved issue. I don't know whether --

13 DR. MAURO: And we also came to
14 the independent conclusion -- our radiochemist
15 looked at the sample and we believe it is a
16 real -- it's not a statistical anomaly in
17 terms of the sample. It's a real enrichment.
18 When it was deposited, we don't know.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
20 questions, David?

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: No.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bill?

2 MEMBER FIELD: Maybe more
3 clarification than questions. Going through
4 this amount of material is laborious so
5 there's just a couple of clarifications. The
6 SEC petition was for January 1, 48 through
7 12/31/49? Does that sound right?

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's the
9 covered period, yes.

10 MEMBER FIELD: Okay. And during
11 this time period, what was the duration of
12 actual activities?

13 MEMBER POSTON: It was only three
14 months.

15 MEMBER FIELD: Okay, so it's only
16 three months. That wasn't clear when I went
17 through the documents for the first time. And
18 the questions with bioassay were -- can you
19 just clarify what percent of the workers were
20 monitored with urinalysis?

21 DR. NETON: We had a few -- I
22 don't remember the exact number of bioassay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 samples now, but there were a number. Most of
2 them were at or below the detection limit of,
3 you know, traditional photofluorometric
4 uranium analysis and so we selected the
5 highest sample that was measured of any of the
6 workers and applied that in a chronic bioassay
7 model approach and assumed that all claimants
8 had breathed that amount of air to get that
9 level of uranium in their urine for the entire
10 -- I don't recall now if it was partitioned
11 with this 3-month interlude, or whether we
12 just went over the whole period, but that was
13 the basic.

14 MEMBER POSTON: My recollection is
15 you went for the whole period.

16 DR. NETON: Right, so we just
17 assumed how much uranium could you have
18 breathed in and been excreting continually for
19 the entire operation that amount of uranium.

20 MEMBER FIELD: And you assumed a
21 constant exposure?

22 DR. NETON: Yes, a chronic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure model that would generate that amount
2 of urine in your -- uranium in your urine over
3 the extended period of time. And then as
4 usual we would pick the most favorable
5 solubility Class for that -- for the claimant,
6 to make sure that they got the highest PoC.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: I can help maybe
8 clarify that a little bit. There were like 40
9 samples taken on two different days, mainly I
10 think it was July 27, 48 and June 11, 48 are
11 most of the samples. There might have been a
12 couple other dates when samples were taken,
13 but they were the two big sample-collection
14 dates. Forty samples and it looks like a wide
15 variety. They have job titles with these.
16 There's a wide variety of jobs covered as
17 well.

18 MEMBER FIELD: So from the data
19 that I read it looks like the documentation
20 for external radiation is pretty good as far
21 as badges that the workers wore, and there was
22 some question about the bioassay but you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 taking the worst case scenario based on the
2 one urinalysis.

3 DR. NETON: I don't think the
4 question here is the bioassay model or even
5 covering the exposure during what happened in
6 the covered period with the uranium rods. The
7 issue seems to be that we maybe don't know the
8 full source term because of this sample that
9 was found in I think it was 1970s of enriched
10 uranium near the loading dock, and so there's
11 some concern in people's minds that we're not
12 covering the whole source term. But the
13 reality is what added this covered facility
14 was the machining of the uranium rods for the
15 Brookhaven reactor and that's what we
16 reconstructed.

17 MEMBER FIELD: It's kind of
18 interesting in a way because, if your SEC
19 petition would have been for a longer period,
20 there would have been more questions involved.

21 As it is it's a two-year period when there's
22 three months of work. So the question is, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your SEC petition was for a later date then
2 there's even more question about the
3 possibility --

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: What's the defined
5 period?

6 MEMBER FIELD: What's the defined
7 period?

8 DR. NETON: Well, I think the
9 question is could that enriched uranium have
10 been there during the covered period and we're
11 not covering it? Was there some other
12 operation going on during that period, and we
13 have no information to suggest that.

14 MEMBER FIELD: And from what I
15 hear it's not that you just don't have the
16 information, but the information you have does
17 not point that there was an activity.

18 DR. NETON: Oh absolutely, yes. I
19 mean, this Ferguson report that's a fairly
20 well defined document, a fairly well developed
21 document that Dr. Poston mentioned, explained
22 in extreme detail the nature of the materials,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and we have no doubt in our mind that every
2 rod -- in fact, they stamped these rods when
3 they came through they were natural uranium.
4 There would be no reason to run enriched
5 uranium through the Brookhaven reactor.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: And I guess I
7 would agree that that process is pretty well
8 defined and the exposures from that process
9 are pretty well defined. I would point to
10 another document on the O: drive and I was
11 looking for the reference ID number, but I
12 can't place it. I will find it for other
13 Board Members. But it mentions -- I think
14 this is a DOE -- when they initially define
15 the site and the time frame for the site they
16 do their own research, and I think it's a
17 compilation of what they found originally.
18 And it says that, where is it -- very little
19 information has been found that describes the
20 specific operations involving radioactive
21 material conducted at this facility. The memo
22 mentions three operations, production of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 valves and manifolds for Y-12 which we've
2 talked about a little bit, machining of
3 uranium rods which is the Brookhaven process
4 and uranium rolling which we haven't heard
5 anything about. So my contention for the last
6 several meetings has been that just because we
7 have this one pesky piece of information we
8 have to have some rationale for what caused it
9 to be there in 1970. If we don't know -- and
10 this reinforces my statement that I don't
11 think we know enough about the process
12 history. We know a lot about the rod process,
13 the Brookhaven operation under H.K. Ferguson,
14 but I'm not sure we know the other pieces of
15 what could have went on there. And I'm not
16 sure that it would have even been during that
17 time period, but I can't say it wasn't, so.

18 DR. NETON: That was going to be
19 my point, Mark. I mean, I think we have a
20 very good characterization of the radiological
21 operations that occurred during the petition
22 time period. We have no indication that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was any other radiological operations going on
2 at that time and that's what we've covered.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, except for
4 this one pesky piece of information.

5 DR. NETON: No, but I mean what
6 I'm saying is the Ferguson report details all
7 the radiological controls that were put in
8 place at the facility in Building 23 to
9 accommodate the rolling of the rods. There's
10 nothing else that we've found during that
11 period, that two- year period that says that
12 uranium rods were being rolled at the same
13 time. I mean, so it could -- may have
14 happened, but in my opinion it wouldn't have
15 been during that covered period that the
16 petitioner requested.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: I mean, this is
18 DOE's research to define the time period for
19 the site, you know, in this document that I
20 have, and I've got to get the reference ID,
21 but I mean they state these other -- they were
22 looking at these other operations, so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: I understand.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- just because
3 you didn't find follow-up reports doesn't
4 allow me to say okay, forget about it and
5 forget about this other piece of data too, you
6 know? That's all I'm saying.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry or Dick,
8 do you have questions?

9 MEMBER LEMEN: I would just like
10 one clarification from what Bill said as to
11 what the exact Class Definition is. Is it
12 what it says in here, January 1, 48 through
13 December 31, 49, and then January 1, 91
14 through December 31, 1993?

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. Those are
16 the covered periods. They're not really a
17 Class Definition because NIOSH when they did
18 their evaluation basically said their
19 evaluation was to turn down the petition.
20 That group should not be added to the SEC
21 Class. So there is no Class Definition. It's
22 a covered period.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: I don't think 91
2 through 93 was necessarily residual, it was a
3 cleanup period wasn't it? It was --

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

5 MEMBER LEMEN: So the proposal as
6 it is now is to reject it?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That was the
8 recommendation from the Work Group. There is
9 no -- that was the proposal, but there's no
10 motion active.

11 MEMBER LEMEN: But that's what
12 NIOSH's recommendation was?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Correct.

14 MEMBER LEMEN: Okay. That's all
15 my questions.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry?

17 MEMBER POSTON: It is the Work
18 Group's recommendation it be accepted?

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

20 MEMBER ANDERSON: Is there -- I
21 mean, the pesky sample now that I've got it at
22 the right facility, is there any indication in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the later period that enriched uranium would
2 have been there? So that, you know, you don't
3 -- I mean, the issue of well, do we attribute
4 it to the early years or later years. If
5 there's some indication that some enriched
6 uranium moved through there in some other way
7 then that would help explain, but if through
8 the whole period there's no indication that
9 there was any enriched uranium materials going
10 through there then we're sort of left with,
11 you know, a big question.

12 DR. NETON: That's right. We've
13 spent considerable effort trying to identify
14 where this uranium sample could have --
15 enriched uranium sample could have come from
16 and we uncovered nothing.

17 MEMBER ANDERSON: My next question
18 --

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can I just
20 clarify? But NIOSH did refuse to go pursue
21 that any further with the Department of
22 Defense. That's on the transcript from a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 statement from Larry Elliott. Doing a manual
2 search, he said he would not do it. That was
3 a judgment he made.

4 MEMBER ANDERSON: Then my other
5 question is we've now got ten years of
6 experience going into the data from, you know,
7 lots and lots of facilities. Have you ever
8 come across an unexplained sample like this
9 before?

10 DR. NETON: That's a tough
11 question.

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: I know.

13 DR. NETON: I don't know, off the
14 top of my head, anything. I would say that we
15 have -- Mark brought up the issue of rolling
16 operations. We have a very good track record
17 of where the rolling operations occurred.
18 This all started with Bethlehem Steel and we
19 know -- we have very good compilation of
20 multiple reports that indicate where these
21 rolling operations occurred. We have no
22 indication that it ever occurred at Chapman

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Valve. So that would have been the only other
2 piece. I mean, the valves, Dr. Melius is
3 correct, we didn't continue and finalize our
4 search on the valves from the Navy because of
5 the volume of work required.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: I will say, when
7 I was preparing for this meeting, that the
8 mention of rolling in here surprised me.

9 DR. NETON: We could provide you
10 numerous documents on the history of the
11 rolling activities in the AEC operations
12 because they're fairly well documented. We've
13 uncovered a lot of information on that.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Roessler,
15 yes.

16 MEMBER ROESSLER: You're referring
17 to this pesky sample as being enriched
18 uranium, and as I remember going back there
19 was this sample that somebody took and I can't
20 remember how he analyzed it or evaluated it,
21 but said it was consistent perhaps with
22 enriched uranium. But I think we had some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussions, and I don't remember if this was
2 a spectral analysis or you know, that the
3 energy region that was showing could have been
4 something else and I think we ought to go back
5 to that. Am I remembering incorrectly?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, you're
7 remembering correctly, Dr. Roessler. We spent
8 some time trying to determine whether it was
9 truly an enriched uranium sample and the fact
10 is we hired the team leader of the project to
11 go back and confer with his folks down at Oak
12 Ridge to try to recollect how that sample was
13 analyzed and no one could remember. It could
14 have been isotopic analysis, it could have
15 been gamma spec, we don't know.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Jim, that's not
17 quite the way I remember reading. I read over
18 that interview. He said likely mass spec or
19 alpha spec.

20 DR. NETON: Did he say likely?
21 Okay.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes. So I --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I was going to --

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- look at
3 Foley's interview. It's interesting to read
4 that.

5 DR. NETON: I was going to follow
6 up saying that was their eventual opinion,
7 that it was likely to be enriched, but I
8 misremembered that other piece. Thanks for
9 correcting me.

10 MEMBER MUNN: But still, nobody
11 knows. So we're spending all this time
12 debating about whether or not this possible
13 enriched piece of material which may or may
14 not have been in the facility or near the
15 facility at the time that we have concerns has
16 any bearing at all on any claimants' current
17 process before us. It seems to beg the
18 question how much impact such a thing could
19 have had in any case during this three-month
20 period.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I will go back
22 to my question we have on Blockson which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 since this was -- this session was designed,
2 the information provided was for the new
3 members to get up to speed and understand
4 what's been a longstanding and difficult
5 situation for the Board, are you comfortable
6 taking some steps if there were a motion, or
7 would you prefer to have more time to read the
8 information and give input maybe in the
9 context of what you've heard today and to
10 gather more of that. Henry, I'll start with
11 you.

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: I don't know
13 what more we would get.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: I'm not sure
16 that it's resolved the issues, but I'm not
17 sure what I would ask for if I would say this
18 is what I need. I shuffled through it the
19 best I could, so.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Dick?

21 MEMBER LEMEN: I'm ready to hear
22 the motion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Bill?

2 MEMBER FIELD: It would be nice to
3 get more information, but it sounds like we're
4 not going to get that so I guess I'm ready,
5 given the information we have.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David? David,
7 can you - do you need more information or are
8 you prepared?

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: What are you
10 offering?

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't know. I
13 guess it would be more time to become familiar
14 with the CD that you were sent that had all
15 this information on it.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Again, I
17 wouldn't be opposed to that. If everybody
18 else is ready to move ahead I could do that,
19 but you know, I don't think I have this
20 entirely digested, no.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. In that
22 case I think that we will postpone until the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 next meeting and we'll put this on the agenda
2 again. Because I think it's only fair to the
3 new members to do that. If there's specific
4 information. Actually, what I was thinking
5 for both Blockson and Chapman we will put our
6 Board call on the 31st. We will put both of
7 them on just as an informational discussion in
8 case there are questions that come up in the
9 meantime so that when we get to the May
10 meeting that we'll -- everyone will have the
11 information that they're seeking. So if
12 there's further information you get, let us
13 know in the meanwhile and so forth.

14 MEMBER FIELD: Can I just ask so
15 that we -- so we know what we're thinking
16 about during this period. Would it be
17 possible -- I don't know the procedures, how
18 they're usually run by the Board, but would it
19 be possible to hear the motion so we can
20 consider what's being considered?

21 MEMBER BEACH: I have a question.
22 Would it be helpful to maybe give them the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dates of some of the transcripts that they
2 could review those as well?

3 MEMBER LEMEN: We've got the
4 transcripts.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It might be --
6 the Board does not. I believe that only the
7 new members received those CDs, is that -- and
8 the same on Blockson. It actually might be
9 helpful for those of us on the Board to review
10 those also.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: All the
12 transcripts are on the website.

13 MEMBER MUNN: Well, yes. We're
14 big kids, they're on the website, we know
15 where to find them.

16 MEMBER POSTON: Can't we answer
17 the question? Bill, the motion from the Work
18 Group was to accept NIOSH's recommendation
19 that the SEC be denied.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: I believe that it
21 was not specifically to deny an SEC so much as
22 it -- if I could just clarify the wording. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 believe that NIOSH said that they could
2 reconstruct dose with sufficient accuracy.

3 MEMBER POSTON: Doesn't that
4 follow, then?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. I think the
6 effect is the same. I don't believe that they
7 actually put it in those words.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: But I do want to
9 -- just for the record and while John was
10 talking I was searching the transcript for the
11 word recommendation and I don't think the Work
12 Group ever made a recommendation. There's
13 actually some dialogue in here where Lew Wade
14 explained that the Work Group won't be making
15 a recommendation, but rather presenting their
16 findings to the full Board. So I'm not sure
17 who made the motion. I'm not disputing your
18 notion of what went on, but I don't think we
19 made a formal recommendation from the Work
20 Group. It doesn't make a difference to where
21 we're at, but yes.

22 MEMBER LEMEN: I agree with you, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't think the Board minutes say what the
2 committee decided. Because I was to the left
3 and I agree with Bill that we should see at
4 some point what is being proposed. But I
5 think I have an idea of what it is.

6 MEMBER POSTON: Well here, I will
7 read you the slide if you will give me a
8 moment.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I will.

10 MEMBER POSTON: It says, after
11 much discussion and exchange of information
12 among the NIOSH staff, the SC&A staff and the
13 CV Work Group, the Work Group concludes that
14 the NIOSH approach to dose reconstruction will
15 provide bounding but claimant-favorable
16 estimates of doses to the workers at Chapman
17 Valve over the periods of interest in this
18 petition. Based on this conclusion the Work
19 Group does not recommend that SEC status is
20 warranted for CV employees. I don't know what
21 it says in the transcript, but that's what the
22 slide said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Okay, it
2 is time for our lunch break. We are running
3 about 20 minutes late so maybe if we could be
4 back about -- cut a little bit short because
5 we do have a petitioner we believe that will
6 be on the phone with us for the discussion of
7 United Nuclear. So if we could try to get
8 back by 2:15. Two-fifteen, we'll plan on
9 starting.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
11 matter went off the record at 12:54 p.m. and
12 resumed at 2:18 p.m.)

13 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

14

15 (2:18 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We have got to
17 try to stick somewhat on schedule for the rest
18 of the afternoon because we have people
19 calling in on specific sites, so petitioners
20 or other interested parties. So we're going
21 to try to be timely. We have to make up 15
22 minutes at some point. So why don't we start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with United Nuclear?

2 Did you have an announcement, Ted?

3 MR. KATZ: I just wanted to check
4 in with our Board Members who are afar. David
5 Richardson, are you with us yet?

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes. Can you
7 hear me?

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

9 MR. KATZ: Great. Thank you. And
10 Mike Gibson?

11 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes, Ted, I am
12 here.

13 MR. KATZ: Great. Thank you.

14 And then just a reminder for
15 everyone else listening in on the phone,
16 please mute your phones. Use the *6 if you
17 don't have a mute button. Thank you.

18 MR. RUTHERFORD: Check and make
19 sure is the petitioner on.

20 MR. KATZ: Oh, yes. Thank you.

21 And is the petitioner for United
22 Nuclear Corporation on the line with us now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If you're muted, you might have to unmute your
2 phone to let us know.

3 (No response.)

4 MR. KATZ: Okay. We don't know.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we start
6 anyway. We can't --

7 UNITED NUCLEAR CORPORATION - SEC PETITION

8 MR. RUTHERFORD: All right. My
9 name is LaVon Rutherford. I am the Special
10 Exposure Cohort Health Physics Team Leader for
11 OCAS. And I am going to talk to you about the
12 United Nuclear Corporation SEC petition.

13 This petition was received on June
14 19th of 2008. The petitioner-proposed Class
15 is all employees who worked at the United
16 Nuclear Corp. in Hematite, Missouri from
17 January 1, 1958 through December 31, 1969 and
18 January 1, 1970 through July 31st, 2006.

19 The petition qualified for
20 evaluation on November 4th of 2008. And the
21 basis of qualification was a lack of personal
22 monitoring records, specifically at that time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for thorium.

2 The Department of Energy facility
3 database initially indicated the site was
4 covered through the end of 1969. During our
5 evaluation, we uncovered information that we
6 felt that the Class warranted -- extended
7 through 1973, actually, the covered period.
8 We provided that information to the Department
9 of Labor and the Department of Energy in
10 February of 2009.

11 In May of 2009, they ultimately
12 responded and concurred with our assessment
13 that the covered period should be extended
14 through 1973. This has other implications,
15 which you will hear soon.

16 So the Class evaluated. We
17 evaluated all site employees that worked in
18 any area at United Nuclear Corp. from January
19 1, 1958 through December 31, 1973, which is
20 the covered period, and January 1, 1974
21 through July 31st of 2006.

22 As you have seen earlier, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 received this petition in '08. So the first
2 question is why did it take so long to
3 complete the evaluation? During the
4 qualification process, we granted the
5 petitioner extensions to respond to
6 deficiencies and clarifications that we had
7 with the petition.

8 And ultimately we did qualify that
9 petition. We worked through those issues.
10 Also, in March of 2009, approximately a month
11 before we were ready to issue our Evaluation
12 Report, up to this point, we had had very
13 little luck receiving documentation through
14 the current site operator, Westinghouse.

15 And in March of 2009, for some
16 reason, they determined that they would grant
17 us access to the documentation that they had
18 during the covered period. And it was a
19 determination by the OCAS Director that we
20 would extend our evaluation to retrieve that
21 documentation.

22 So we went and we performed two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data captures in March and April of 2009 and
2 recovered a large amount of documentation.
3 And as we were ready to complete our analysis
4 again in our evaluation, that's when in May of
5 2009 the Department of Labor issued their
6 finding that they concurred with us that the
7 covered period should be extended through
8 1973.

9 So now we had a period of 1970 to
10 '73, where we had to reconstruct all exposures
11 versus what we were originally thinking we
12 were only going to reconstruct residual
13 contamination. This forced us to go back and
14 further evaluate that period, the '70 to '73
15 period.

16 And, with all luck, during the
17 1970 to '73 period, looking at the data that
18 we had, we determined that the bioassay, the
19 contractor who was analyzing the bioassay
20 during that period was a contractor that we
21 had previously determined we would not accept
22 their data because it was deemed unreliable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 based on their actions at another site. So we
2 would not use the 1970 to '73 bioassay data.

3 Most of the Board Members will
4 remember an evaluation under NUMEC where we
5 actually had that same contractor. This
6 initial problem existed at the Sandia. And we
7 have pretty much stuck to our guns on not
8 accepting their data once that falsification
9 issue arose.

10 A little background. United
11 Nuclear Hematite was on approximately 228
12 acres of land. It was purchased by
13 Mallinckrodt, roughly 40 miles south of St.
14 Louis. Mallinckrodt was the initial operator
15 of the site. And they sold their rights to
16 United Nuclear. I can't remember the exact
17 year, during the covered period time frame.

18 Site operations involve mainly
19 about a seven-acre tract in the geographic
20 center of the property. Construction of the
21 facility began in 1956, and it became
22 operational in September of 1956.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Their main mission from the
2 beginning through the end of the covered
3 period was producing uranium fuel, mainly for
4 the Navy fuel program and other government
5 applications.

6 The production facilities
7 consisted of two main buildings. And it also
8 included some incoming storage and blending
9 buildings and outgoing storage building
10 located between the two main buildings. I
11 also want to point out that the AEC covered
12 work did not begin until 1958. And I will
13 discuss that in a few moments.

14 A little picture of the site. I
15 should have blown it up a little bit bigger.
16 Building 240 was the initial production
17 facility, built in 1956. Building 255 was
18 built in the 1957-58 time frame.

19 Building 240, to go back to it,
20 was where most of the operations, where the
21 uranium enrichment fuel work -- it was broken
22 down into three separate rooms, Blue Room,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Green Room, and Red Room, depending on the
2 enrichment. That's where most of the uranium
3 fuel production work began; 255 is where the
4 uranium oxide pellet fuel was produced for the
5 most part.

6 The facility was built '58-'59
7 time frame and also included the Item Room,
8 which is where a lot of the experimental work
9 and stuff that went on with Navy fuels; 250
10 and 251, 250 and 251, were storage areas.
11 They were also some blending operations. And
12 250 was built in 1956; 251 was built in
13 '57-'58 time frame.

14 One-zero-one and 120 were
15 buildings that were actually on the site when
16 Mallinckrodt purchased it in 1956. It was
17 called a tile building. And I can't remember
18 the other exact name he used for it, but the
19 site used those mainly for storage.

20 One-ten was actually not built
21 until 1972. And that was the administrative
22 building that later was used from the time it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was produced in 1972 as an administrative
2 building and -- security access.

3 The Atomic Energy Commission
4 covered work began in 1958 with a contract to
5 process un-irradiated scrap. It continued
6 until 1973. Again, throughout its history,
7 the UNC Hematite plant's primary function was
8 to manufacture uranium metal and uranium
9 compounds from natural and enriched uranium
10 feedstocks for use as fuel in nuclear
11 reactors, including the U.S. Navy submarine
12 reactors.

13 Where we look for information. We
14 looked at Site Profiles. We do have a Site
15 Profile for this facility. It was on
16 Battelle-6000, Appendix D.

17 That Battelle-6000, Appendix D was
18 developed before we actually got all the
19 information from the Hematite site. And I
20 will discuss that a little bit later.

21 We looked at technical information
22 bulletins. We had interviews with former

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers. We also had interviews that were
2 provided by the petitioner as well in
3 affidavits, in the form of affidavits.

4 We looked at the existing claim
5 files; again, documentation provided by the
6 petitioner. We looked at the site research
7 database. And we did additional data
8 captures.

9 Our main data capture was at
10 Westinghouse Electric Company. We had very
11 little documentation at the time on the site.

12 We did have some early inspection reports.
13 We had some bioassay data prior to our data
14 capture at Westinghouse. And we had some air
15 monitoring data. We also had a little bit of
16 film badge data. But with our data capture at
17 Westinghouse, we did get a lot more of that
18 data.

19 We went to the Missouri Department
20 of Natural Resources, DOE Germantown, DOE
21 Legacy Management, OSTI, NNSA, the NRC ADAMS
22 database, and then NRC, also Washington State

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 University, Southern Illinois University.

2 We did an OpenNet search on OSTI
3 database. We did internet searches. We
4 looked at the CEDR database and other various
5 DOE locations, National Academies Press, and
6 United States and United Kingdom Patent
7 Offices.

8 You will look at the table above.

9 This is actually out of the report. And
10 you'll notice it's June 8 of 2009. I wanted
11 to identify what we had in the report but also
12 provide an update.

13 We had 51 claims that were
14 initially identified for UNC. Of those 51, 11
15 were pulled, 8 of those for SEC for
16 Mallinckrodt. So they went SEC. The other
17 three were pulled by DOL for other reasons.

18 We had another eight of those
19 claims that were compensated by using Appendix
20 D of Battelle-6000 prior to this evaluation,
21 and we had five claims that were held up with
22 DOL under employment verification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So at the time, we only really had
2 23 claims that we were concerned with that we
3 went in and we linked the data that we
4 received from the facility. And we came back.

5 And of those 23 claims, we had internal and
6 external monitoring data for those 23 claims
7 at the site. And at that time, we had
8 completed 33 dose reconstructions.

9 Since then we have received two
10 additional claims. We now have 53 total
11 claims that had been received at one time.
12 The same number have been -- pulled.

13 We completed 37 dose
14 reconstructions. And of those 37 dose
15 reconstructions, 33 of those claims have some
16 level of internal and external monitoring. I
17 say "some level" depending on the -- because
18 you'll find out in reading it operators were
19 monitored more frequently than the
20 non-operators.

21 Again, UNC Site operations,
22 primary focus when manufacturing uranium metal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and uranium compounds from natural and
2 enriched feedstocks. They also recovered
3 uranium, especially enriched uranium, from
4 scrap, process effluents, and other wastes.

5 Documentation indicates in 1964
6 UNC Hematite produced thorium-uranium oxide
7 fuel pellets to demonstrate its ability to
8 produce the product in an attempt to obtain
9 breeder reactor fuel contracts.

10 Some of the Board Members will
11 remember another site that we actually did an
12 SEC for, W. R. Grace. W. R. Grace was a site
13 that also was trying to get the contracts for
14 this thorium-uranium fuel mixture. And so
15 they were making the pellets as well.

16 In 1964 or '63 time frame based on
17 the documentation, the Hematite Site decided
18 they wanted to attempt to get into this
19 process because they felt that it could be
20 very good with breeder reactors coming along,
21 could be a process that ultimately could get a
22 lot of production.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So in '64, again, they produced
2 uranium-thorium pellets for that year. And
3 they used those and actually provided them as
4 samples in later years. As you can see, the
5 material was on site until 1968.

6 Our source compounds. Uranium was
7 normal and enriched, solid form and in various
8 compounds, including uranium hexafluoride,
9 tetrafluoride, and dioxide. Thorium, the only
10 source of thorium was in the form of thorium
11 dioxide powder.

12 Our internal exposure sources
13 during a Class period, airborne uranium and
14 thorium associated with fuel production,
15 airborne uranium from scrap recovery. Also,
16 external sources were photon and beta
17 exposures from uranium and thorium. And also
18 you had the neutrons from alpha-neutron
19 reactions with enriched uranium and fluorine.

20 Our internal monitoring data.
21 You'll notice I point to table 6-1 and 6-2 of
22 the Evaluation Report. Urinalysis data exists

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for all years except 1961. It exists for 1970
2 through '73. However, as I discussed earlier,
3 the contractor that was doing the bioassay
4 during that period, we've deemed that
5 unreliable. So we are not using that data in
6 the '70 to '73 period.

7 In 1961, the contractor determined
8 that -- actually, the site determined that
9 they could comply with 10 CFR 20 requirements
10 and not have a routine bioassay program but
11 only bioassay during events or conditions
12 where they felt that it warranted.

13 Ultimately that didn't go very
14 well because they had upset condition. And
15 they ended up sending some workers down to
16 Y-12 to have some analysis done on those
17 workers and actually ended up having some
18 initial whole body counts done as well. So in
19 1962, they reimplemented their program. And
20 their program, bioassay program, continued
21 throughout the covered period.

22 Routine whole body counts are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 available starting in 1968. This is pretty
2 much consistent with when whole body counts
3 became more prevalent. And we have some
4 non-routine, as I mentioned, whole body counts
5 in 1963-65 time frame as well. Those were for
6 incident investigations for the most part.

7 Other internal monitoring data. A
8 considerable amount of air data is available
9 for the covered period, as it is identified in
10 table 6-2. The data includes general area
11 breathing zone and process samples.

12 There are only 11 samples in 1958,
13 but, again, that was the start of the AEC
14 period. I also want to point out in the 1956
15 AEC inspection report indicated that there
16 were only 40 workers at the site in 1956. In
17 1958, that had increased to 60. We believe
18 based on the dosimetry data and based on the
19 documentation that in 1970, around the 1970
20 period, they were up closer to around 200
21 employees. Over 200 air samples for thorium
22 operations were retrieved for the 1964 period.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 External monitoring data. Film
2 badge data exists for all years, as identified
3 in table 6-2 of the report. The amount of
4 data for 1958 through 1960 is not quantified
5 in the table. We used, actually, summary data
6 for that period from the AEC inspection.

7 We also had additional -- we could
8 probably update that and give you better
9 numbers now on the '58-'59 period than what we
10 have. I should have provided that. I
11 apologize. But we do have summary information
12 from '58 to '60 now.

13 Maximum exposures and average
14 exposures are also identified in the
15 compliance inspection reports. The AEC
16 inspection reports identify for the given
17 period for that inspection period, here is the
18 maximum exposure that was identified. And
19 here are what the average exposures are. And
20 those are in the references that we provided
21 to the Board.

22 So our two-prong test, we evaluate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is it feasible to estimate level of radiation
2 dose of individual members of the Class with
3 sufficient accuracy. And if so, if it's not
4 feasible, then is there a reasonable
5 likelihood that their health had been
6 endangered?

7 In this case, we feel that we have
8 the available monitoring records, process
9 descriptions, and source term data are
10 adequate to reconstruct dose with sufficient
11 accuracy for the evaluated Class of employees.

12 Our internal dose feasibility
13 approach. All existing claims at the time --
14 and that is wrong. It says, "All existing
15 claims have individual personnel monitoring
16 data." Thirty-three of the 37 claims that we
17 completed dose reconstruction had personnel
18 monitoring data, internal and external data.
19 Individual personnel monitoring data can be
20 used to reconstruct the dose.

21 In addition, we have thorium air
22 data, which consists of general area breathing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zone stack and hood air sample data
2 representative of all operations performed for
3 thorium-uranium fuel pellet work. This work
4 was performed in the same areas that the
5 uranium oxide pellet work was done, with the
6 same type of equipment. And we have air data
7 from that.

8 Whole body counts and air data.
9 Because we cannot use the bioassay data from
10 '71 to '73, we looked at the whole body
11 counts. And we also looked at the air data
12 that we had. Is the air data from the '71 to
13 '73 period consistent with what we had seen in
14 the previous years? And yes, it is.

15 We looked at the plant activities
16 during that time frame. Did they change in
17 that '70 to '73 period that would possibly
18 give us indication that exposures might have
19 been different and that they did not change?
20 So the air data from this period is consistent
21 with the values from the previous years.

22 We also have Appendix D of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Battelle-6000. It is specific for United
2 Nuclear Corp. The Appendix contains intake
3 values for types of workers based on
4 urinalysis and air data. I will say that the
5 Appendix is currently being revised at this
6 time because we got a lot of additional data.

7 We do know that the air intake
8 values based on the bioassay data that we
9 have, the air intake values that were defined
10 in Appendix D are bounding and that based on
11 the urinalysis data that we have retrieved.

12 We also have to revise Appendix D
13 because the covered period extended to 1973,
14 which Appendix D originally only addressed up
15 to 1969. So we have to revise it for that as
16 well.

17 We also have to revise Appendix D
18 because of 1964 thorium exposures. That was
19 not originally recognized. We have the
20 approach for that as well.

21 External dose. Film badge data
22 exists for existing claims. We have Appendix

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 D again, Battelle-6000 used the -- the
2 Appendix contains external dose values for
3 types of workers. It's a very similar
4 approach to what is used for the internal dose
5 based on the AEC inspection reports.

6 Again, this Appendix, as I said,
7 is being revised to include the '71 to '73
8 time frame. And it's also going to evaluate
9 the additional external monitoring data that
10 we received from the March and April data
11 capture.

12 Also neutron exposures we are
13 estimating using TIB-0024. Estimation of
14 neutron dose rates from alpha-n reactions in
15 uranium and thorium compounds. I did provide
16 -- on the Board's O: drive, there are sample
17 dose reconstructions as well for those.

18 Residual exposures. Appendix D
19 estimates internal and external dose for the
20 residual period by taking the highest intake
21 rate from the intakes derived from the
22 bioassay data and air data, and converting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that to an air concentration, assume it
2 settles and accumulates over a year.

3 And then the intake value is then
4 determined using a resuspension factor. And
5 external dose is based on surface
6 contamination.

7 Although we feel this is bounding,
8 we are revising this approach as well in
9 Appendix D to be consistent with TIB-0070. I
10 think that TIB-0070 has been a pretty good
11 document that we have been able to get a
12 consistent path forward with doing our
13 residual exposure periods.

14 And so we are revising that. And
15 what we will do is we will take the highest --
16 or an air concentration from the 1973 period
17 based on the data we have and do a decay
18 function down to the data that we currently
19 have from the end of the -- which they're
20 still remediating that site and
21 decommissioning that site at this time. So we
22 have data for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So our feasibility determination
2 is we can do internal dose and we can do
3 external dose for the '58 through 2006. And,
4 again, this is just a different recommendation
5 is that we can -- NIOSH finds that radiation
6 dose estimates can be reconstructed for
7 compensation purposes for the period.

8 Questions?

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Board? Phil?

10 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes. I am a
11 little concerned about how you are going to do
12 the internal dose for people who may not have
13 any bioassay or --

14 MR. RUTHERFORD: What we did is we
15 actually did -- it's basically a coworker
16 model. We took the internal dose or the
17 bioassay data that we had, and from that
18 bioassay data, basically we developed a
19 distribution. And then we set it up for
20 operators getting a certain amount and so on.

21 Now, again, I told you we are
22 revising that based on the additional internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data that we have. We have received a lot
2 more internal data from that March, April
3 2009.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
5 questions? I have a question that just helps,
6 maybe help decide how to go forward a little
7 bit. I believe that SC&A has reviewed the
8 Site Profile. I'm not sure which site --

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes. I can
10 actually --

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- which era
12 that -- maybe you can clarify.

13 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes. I believe
14 that SC&A looked at that prior to getting all
15 of the documents that we recently received.
16 So their take on this site at that time is not
17 really fair to what the -- I'm sure that they
18 would say that they haven't had the
19 opportunity to review all of the existing
20 documentation that we received in the March
21 and April of 2009. So you are correct.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 your report was, SC&A report was sent to us in
2 October.

3 DR. MAURO: That is correct.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We have never
5 set up a Work Group to deal with that. That's
6 one of the other pending issues we had to
7 decide on.

8 Yes, Paul? And then --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I wanted to
10 point out that, first of all, on TBD-6001,
11 that is in the Work Group. The revision has
12 not been looked at. I think we still have the
13 findings from SC&A on 6001. This Appendix has
14 not been looked at or technically assigned to
15 the Work Group.

16 You may recall last time the Board
17 assigned Bliss & Laughlin and I think Electro
18 --

19 MR. RUTHERFORD: Electro-Met, yes.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- Electro
21 Metallurgical to TBD 6000/6001 Work Group. So
22 that Work Group now has the resolution

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matrices for both TBD-6000, 6001.

2 It has the matrix for Appendix BB,
3 which is the site, what amounts to a Site
4 Profile for General Steel Industries. It has
5 the matrix for the General Steel Industries
6 petition. It has Bliss & Laughlin and Electro
7 Metallurgical and possibly this one if it's so
8 assigned.

9 So that workload is getting a
10 little heavy, but I simply point that out.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie?

12 MEMBER BEACH: This is an
13 observation and a question. I noticed on our
14 memory sticks that we were given -- we got the
15 ER report for August. And it looks like
16 there's a rev 1 out.

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: I am glad you
18 brought that up. I was going to actually
19 mention that. The report that came out in
20 August is actually the report.

21 The revision that came out, if you
22 look at page 1 of the data capture synopsis of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Evaluation Report, the only thing that
2 changed in the report from August of 2009 to
3 the recent one we just printed out was the
4 first page of the data capture synopsis did
5 not reflect the actual data capture in March
6 and April of 2009. So our feasibility
7 determination, everything in the report is the
8 same except for that one thing.

9 We did contact -- I think I sent
10 that out in an email to the Board. It may not
11 have provided that clarification. I
12 apologize.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do we have the
14 petitioner on the line? If the petitioner is
15 on the line, could you speak up for United
16 Nuclear, petitioner for United Nuclear on the
17 line?

18 (No response.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

20 MR. RUTHERFORD: I do want to
21 point out that the petitioner -- I talked to
22 the petitioner last week. And even though she

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has not been on the line, I wanted to point
2 out that she did point out that she did not
3 receive all of her FOIA requests. She FOIA
4 requested all of the reference documents on
5 the Evaluation Report. And she had not
6 received that all. So I do want to point that
7 out.

8 We're working on getting that all
9 to her. There were some kind of difficulties
10 she had. If you remember, we delayed
11 presentation on this.

12 We were going to present this at
13 the October meeting. And because of family
14 issues, she requested us move this to this
15 meeting.

16 So she didn't get the FOIA request
17 in because of her movement until December. We
18 were unable to get her FOIA request completed
19 prior to this meeting. I wanted to point that
20 out. I know that was a concern of hers.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I just want to
22 -- just a clarification also for the new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 members is I guess our usual pattern on
2 something like this, which has not been
3 reviewed and where we haven't had a Work Group
4 or a review is to refer it to a Work Group for
5 the SEC evaluation and for resolution.

6 And here it's a little bit more
7 confusing because we've had a Site Profile,
8 but it's really not an up-to-date Site
9 Profile. And it really won't be for a while.

10 And we've got Paul's Work Group also, but,
11 anyway, just keep that in mind.

12 Henry?

13 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes. On your
14 slide, the basis for the petitioner was lack
15 of personnel monitoring records for thorium
16 and how you have turned up.

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes. Actually,
18 that is pretty much what happened. If you
19 look at the March and April time frame of
20 2009, last year, during our evaluation, when
21 we did that data capture, prior to that, we
22 did not have any of the air sample data that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we retrieved, the 200 air sample data, 200 air
2 samples from that period. So yes, that is
3 when we got that.

4 MEMBER ANDERSON: But you had been
5 -- performing dose constructions without that
6 information --

7 MR. RUTHERFORD: You are correct,
8 and that is a very good point. And what will
9 happen is that when we revise our Appendix D
10 and we complete that, at some point, we will
11 have to do a PER, a Program Evaluation that we
12 will go back and we will determine if any of
13 the existing dose reconstructions that we
14 completed are potentially affected by this
15 change in the Appendix. So we would have to
16 revisit those claims.

17 MEMBER ANDERSON: So your
18 assumption when you were doing those was
19 despite their having processed thorium, there
20 was no thorium exposure? How did you do it?

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: Actually, we were
22 unaware there was any thorium processing going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on at the site at all.

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

3 MR. RUTHERFORD: If you look at
4 the Appendix D, which is available on the O:
5 drive, you can actually see that we had no
6 indications. And we had no indications from
7 the documentation that we had the thorium
8 operations occur, only after we had -- during
9 the petitioning process by the petitioner, one
10 of the affidavits provided by the petitioner
11 actually had identified thorium operations and
12 that had -- for these thorium pellet
13 operations.

14 And from that, we were able to --
15 okay. We got additional information. And I
16 can't remember what it was, but we felt that
17 would qualify the petition to evaluate this
18 thorium exposure.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Gen? Then Brad,
20 then Bill.

21 MEMBER ROESSLER: Do you have
22 whole body counts for before 1971?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes. We have
2 whole body counts starting in 1968.

3 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Brad?

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: Help me
6 understand your table 6.2. Like bioassay,
7 you've got seven. Then we go over. Then
8 we've got a 21, then parentheses, what I'm
9 looking at a lot is the X. And the X says
10 that we don't have data, but then we've got
11 3,822.

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: Wait. What page
13 are you on, Brad? I'm sorry.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: It's table 6-2,
15 page 28. I'm just trying to understand the
16 table that --

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: All right. You
18 know, I have to be honest with you. I went
19 back and -- okay. Are you looking at '58
20 through '60?

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, or any of
22 these. I am trying to figure out because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've got smears and --

2 MR. RUTHERFORD: Sure. First of
3 all, the parentheses number, all the
4 parentheses numbers are the Site Research
5 Database number. So if you go onto the Site
6 Research Database, you can take that number,
7 put it in there, and you will find that data.
8 I really like that about the table.

9 If you look at '58 through '60, I
10 actually -- and I know Mark likes that a lot
11 because the '58 through '60 period, you will
12 actually see in the film badge data the Xs
13 with a 2 by that. And if you actually go to
14 the 2, it explains at the end of the report.
15 And it says, "Indicates data exists, but the
16 specific number of samples collected or
17 individual monitored was not available."

18 So at the time -- and that is what
19 I had mentioned. We could actually have
20 provided an updated number to that. And I
21 will work to do that for the Board and get you
22 updated numbers for that. When this table was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 initially put together, we were loading and
2 linking all of that data at the time.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. I was just
4 trying to figure out what that second number
5 was.

6 MR. RUTHERFORD: Sure. Yes.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: Thanks.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Bill?

9 MEMBER FIELD: Yes. I just had a
10 general question about when you see that there
11 is thorium exposure -- and this is probably
12 more related to my inexperience with exposure
13 assessment and how it is done. Do you look at
14 the exposure for also the decay products for
15 thorium?

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: Sure. I
17 anticipated that, actually, you would ask
18 that. You know, in the current form that we
19 got this, I would not anticipate a high thoron
20 concentration from the daughter product
21 because we got thorium oxide powder.

22 The concern that you get into is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you actually combined it and heat it
2 together do you drive the daughters out.
3 There is actually a very good document in the
4 references where Hematite actually recognized
5 that issue. They knew that they had a -- at
6 the point where they were combining and
7 heating the process, they would drive those
8 daughters out. And they took the thorium MPC
9 limit, and they took the uranium MPC limit.

10 Initially they used a modified MPC
11 based on the uranium and thorium. And then
12 during the actual operations where they
13 combined them, they stuck with the thorium MPC
14 limit. And they also discussed why they felt
15 the daughter products, although they would be
16 driven out, would not provide an exposure
17 concern to the workforce. I can get you that
18 number. It's a pretty good document.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. On the
20 phone, Mike Gibson or David Richardson, do you
21 have questions?

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes. I have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 couple of questions.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can we have some
3 volume, please?

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: How many
5 people worked at this site?

6 MR. RUTHERFORD: I am sorry, Dr.
7 Richardson. Could you repeat that?

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: How many
9 people worked at the site during this period?

10 MR. RUTHERFORD: Actually, during
11 the early period of 1956, there were roughly
12 40 people that worked there. It's not a large
13 site. In 1958, based on AEC inspection
14 documents, it indicated they increased to
15 around 60 workers.

16 And then based on the monitoring
17 data and the other information that we have
18 uncovered, we believe in the 1970 period, it
19 was more closely around 200 workers.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And there were
21 a couple of things that struck me. One was
22 the weekly badging. And another one was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fact that you've come up with such a high
2 level of completeness for the bioassay data,
3 which would be different than even a facility
4 like Y-12 or something like that.

5 So I don't know. Is this a
6 consequence of this starting out as a Navy
7 facility? I don't know. Maybe that's my
8 personal bias.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. RUTHERFORD: I've got the same
11 personal bias. So you're all right.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I mean, it's
13 sort of remarkable.

14 MR. RUTHERFORD: You know, I don't
15 know the reason. I really don't know.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
17 questions from Board Members? Anybody have a
18 -- maybe not a motion but a recommendation on
19 what we -- again, as I said, the standard
20 practice would be review this to a Work Group
21 and to SC&A for review which we probably would
22 do it at some point anyway. I think we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to decide which Work Group, which we can
2 decide tomorrow if we did that, though.

3 Wanda?

4 MEMBER MUNN: Well, I am wondering
5 what we would achieve by postponing this, what
6 new material is likely to be discovered that
7 would change the assertion that these claims
8 can be reconstructed now.

9 I understand that the fullness of
10 the material can yet be developed further.
11 There is some question as to whether that
12 would be productive in any way other than to
13 verify that claims which have already been
14 done were adequately done.

15 Is there any reason why we should
16 not continue to allow the new information to
17 be developed as it wishes to be without
18 holding up any dose reconstruction activities
19 that are going on at the time?

20 It seems unlikely that what is
21 going to transpire will change the ability to
22 do dose reconstructions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I guess I would
2 have two responses to that. One is I don't
3 think we would be necessarily holding up dose
4 reconstructions by referring to the Work Group
5 because NIOSH's usual pattern in this
6 situation would be to continue to do dose
7 reconstructions. To the extent they may be
8 held up because they are still developing some
9 of the information also, it may go on, but
10 that is going to happen anyway.

11 Secondly, we do have from LaVon
12 information, and I think some transmitted
13 through other people at NIOSH that the
14 petitioner had some concerns and was trying to
15 receive additional information about it.

16 MEMBER MUNN: That's true.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I think we
18 owe some duty to the petitioner to do that.
19 We thought the petitioner was going to be on
20 the call today, but we tried to reach the
21 petitioner.

22 I don't know what happened with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that, but I guess I am a little uncomfortable
2 moving forward without hearing from the
3 petitioner and without the petitioner getting
4 the information that they had requested
5 earlier.

6 MEMBER MUNN: That's certainly
7 true --

8 MS. BROCK: Dr. Melius, this is
9 Denise Brock. I am on the phone. Prior to
10 the meeting being reconvened, I did hear the
11 petitioner online. It was very light. So I
12 don't know if she was probably having some
13 problems with her phone.

14 I have not heard her speak up yet,
15 but that was what she had stated, that she was
16 wishing that she could have her presentation
17 put off until the May Board meeting.

18 MEMBER MUNN: Well, that resolves
19 the issue for us if that is the petitioner's
20 wish. We can certainly do that. And in the
21 interim, if it was necessary to assign this to
22 any Work Group, then the existing Work Group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is -- I can't speak for the Chair, but the
2 Work Group certainly exists that -- for that
3 specific purpose.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We could take
5 that under consideration. I will have
6 discussions with that Work Group Chair.

7 MS. EATON: Denise, I'm on the
8 line.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Hold on. There
10 are voices on.

11 MS. EATON: Hello?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Hi.

13 MS. BROCK: Dr. Melius, I believe
14 the petitioner is on the line now.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

16 MS. EATON: Yes. I apologize. I
17 am not real familiar with how you turn your
18 mute off. So I tried, but it was
19 unsuccessful. I apologize for that.

20 I'm calling on my cell phone. If
21 you can tell me how to get back on with this
22 land line, I would appreciate it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: You are on. We're
2 listening to you.

3 MS. EATON: Yes, I know, but I
4 want to hang up my cell phone. I had to call
5 you in again.

6 MR. KATZ: Oh, I see. Oh, I see.
7 So wait. You want to hang up and call back
8 in again?

9 MS. EATON: No. I am on the other
10 phone, but how do you turn the mute off?

11 MR. KATZ: Oh. You have turned
12 the mute off. I thought I understood that.

13 MS. EATON: Okay. Let's start
14 over.

15 MR. KATZ: *6. *6 to turn mute
16 off.

17 MS. EATON: *6?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

19 MS. EATON: Thank you. Can you
20 hear me now?

21 MR. KATZ: Perfectly.

22 MS. EATON: Thank you. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apologize for that. I did not know how to get
2 back on. But yes, I have been on the line.
3 This is Clarissa Eaton. I am hesitant to
4 really -- I don't want to forfeit my
5 opportunity later on, but I am just here
6 observing. I just wanted to let you know I am
7 on the line.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But you don't
9 have any comments at this point? Okay.

10 MS. EATON: Again, will I be
11 forfeiting anything?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, no, no.
13 You're not by saying anything now. You will
14 have other opportunity.

15 MS. EATON: Well, I do have a
16 couple of comments about the thorium work that
17 was done there and all the daughter products
18 that go along with it.

19 Secondly, there seems to be a lot
20 of secrecy around this plant. And I'm not
21 speaking so much of this particular -- but in
22 the past with our community group we have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very unlucky at getting a lot of
2 straightforward answers.

3 I still would like to reserve my
4 time, if I may, to review some of the --
5 documents of my FOIA request and be able to
6 try to -- through that. I would ask that you
7 reserve, not make a decision today, that you
8 would give us a little bit more time. And I
9 apologize for that.

10 I think there are a lot of
11 questions that we still have. And that's all
12 I really wanted to say for now.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank
14 you. I apologize about the difficulties with
15 the technology. We'll remind Ted Katz to tell
16 people how to unmute. We are very good at
17 telling people to mute but not telling them
18 how to unmute. And it's sometimes different
19 on -- I've had the same trouble.

20 MS. EATON: If I may say one more
21 thing? I had sent Mr. Elliott a letter, a
22 pretty lengthy letter, when I found out about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 alleged data that had recently -- in the 11th
2 hour of the ball game.

3 I am a little uneasy about that
4 only because Westinghouse is the current owner
5 and operator. But I had noticed in the past
6 there have been some discrepancies with their
7 safety, their documents, for instance, they
8 had claimed that the petitioner, [identifying
9 information redacted], had given a
10 [identifying information redacted] sample in
11 which he said that he had never participated
12 in, but, yet, they somehow come up with the
13 documents or the tests. And that was before
14 the company had released any information.

15 My second concern is the fact that
16 they were withholding the information when
17 this is a federally legislated program. I
18 don't understand how they can hold onto
19 pertinent documents that may clarify some of
20 these workers' illnesses. To me that is gross
21 misconduct.

22 And I was really shocked to learn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that there was no consequence or anything
2 about that. That was part of my letter to Mr.
3 Elliott. I requested that he respond in
4 writing on what his thought about the
5 situation was.

6 It makes me very suspicious that,
7 all of a sudden, now they went from no docs to
8 truckloads. You know, I could have prepared
9 documents in the time that we had filed the
10 petition. And I'm very uneasy about the fact
11 that Westinghouse was able to produce a
12 [identifying information redacted] that
13 [identifying information redacted] had never
14 participated in. I believe I brought that up
15 in my petition as well.

16 Those are just some of my
17 concerns. But, again, I would like to reserve
18 my time to give a better and more accurate
19 presentation at the proper time if we are
20 granted that opportunity.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 So is it the general consensus of
3 the Board that we delay? Okay. Yes?

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: Do you want me to
5 make that motion?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't think
7 that it is really necessary, just continue
8 open. We can continue. It's not necessary.
9 And we'll move on to our next site, which is
10 --

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: And you are
12 going to refer her to some committee?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. And we
14 will make that assignment tomorrow.

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: You'll negotiate
16 that?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We'll negotiate
18 that with the good friend sitting next to me
19 here.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Can I ask a
21 question?

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: We've got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 somebody on the phone.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: This is David
3 Richardson again.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes?

5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I was just
6 wondering if there was any opportunity right
7 now for there to be a response to the points
8 that were raised there.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Which are you
10 referring to, David?

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Are there
12 repercussions to withholding data was one of
13 the questions. Are there questions about the
14 authenticity of the data that appeared at the
15 11th hour? So I wrote those as two of the
16 questions. There may have been others.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu
18 Hinnefeld from OCAS. Repercussions to not
19 providing data I would guess there are not
20 probably any. We can with the assistance of
21 the Department of Labor subpoena information.
22 And that is an administrative subpoena.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I mean, I don't know that there is
2 any particular consequence of a violation of
3 an administrative subpoena. So I don't know
4 that there are any repercussions from people
5 who refuse to provide the data.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Are there any
7 repercussions to providing you with falsified
8 data?

9 MR. HINNEFELD: To our knowledge,
10 that has never happened. And I don't know
11 that I have had to pursue that. I think that
12 would require some consultation with people,
13 other people, in the Institute and perhaps
14 maybe other agencies to get a better answer.
15 I don't know.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I would like
17 an answer to that question. I mean, I think
18 that is a fundamental question.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: I will see what I
20 can do.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. We can
22 talk about it either tomorrow or at the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 --

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And, again,
3 because I am still shocked by kind of the
4 urinalysis data that you got now for these
5 people who now all have, 33 of the 37 people
6 have urinalysis data, you described the
7 program as being on a quarterly or a biannual
8 basis, urinalysis samples. Do those people
9 have urinalysis results on a quarterly or a
10 biannual basis?

11 MR. RUTHERFORD: Dr. Richardson,
12 this is LaVon Rutherford. Actually, as I had
13 said in my presentation, it is varying. Not
14 all of them have quarterly all the way through
15 their period. Not all of them have biannually
16 all the way through their period.

17 There are different amounts of
18 that data. And that's why I had indicated it
19 is varying. I couldn't go through and -- I
20 guess I could have actually went through and
21 broken it down into the percentages that had
22 100 percent and so on, but it would have taken

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some effort. That information is there.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. Yes. I
3 mean, you know, in my experience, that would
4 be phenomenal. It would be almost
5 unbelievable. I mean, maybe that is the case
6 because it is a small facility, but at DOE
7 sites, I have just not encountered people that
8 have that complete of a bioassay sampling
9 result. But maybe that's -- again, but okay.

10 Thank you. That is useful.

11 MS. EATON: May I say one more
12 thing?

13 MR. HINNEFELD: I think the
14 claimant wanted to say one more thing or the
15 petitioner.

16 MR. KATZ: Yes, Clarissa?

17 MS. EATON: Yes, sir. One thing
18 you also said, that you had quite a bit of
19 personnel internal and external data from some
20 of the employees. But the Item Room you said
21 they had a lot of experimental work. And, for
22 example, the petitioner [identifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information redacted], who was a [identifying
2 information redacted], he was around the hot
3 stuff the most.

4 I am just wondering if the data
5 you have isn't from areas where one would
6 imagine the levels to not be quite as high as
7 they would be in the Item Room, where the
8 experimental work was carried on.

9 You know, as far as what data you
10 have for which people or which department, is
11 the Item Room where they had the experimental
12 work? How much data do you have for one of
13 the hottest areas of the plant in the data
14 capture that you have?

15 Did I ask that -- do you
16 understand my question?

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, Ms. Eaton, I
18 did understand that question. We do have
19 actual data for the -- we have bioassay data
20 for some of the workers out of the item plant.
21 We also have air data from that as well.

22 And, as I pointed out during my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation and you pointed out yourself,
2 that is a unique area because there were
3 research activities that were being conducted
4 at that time with Navy fuel, both internal and
5 external.

6 MS. EATON: And then one final
7 thought. Did you say you had absolutely no
8 thorium records or minimal?

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: Prior to the data
10 capture that occurred in March and April of
11 2009, we had no thorium monitoring records at
12 all. And then during that data capture in
13 March and April of 2009, actually,
14 Westinghouse sent us a table, a list of all
15 the different documents and types and things
16 that they had. And in that, we recognized the
17 thorium air sampling data. And so we
18 recovered that during that March and April
19 time frame.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think there
21 will be further opportunity. This will be
22 followed up. We actually have scheduled a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 review of another petition with another
2 petitioner on. I really think we should move
3 on at this point. You will have other
4 opportunity to ask some questions and follow
5 up on this.

6 MS. EATON: Thank you, sir.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

8 Now we have Hangar 481 at Kirtland
9 Air Base and Sam Glover.

10 DR. GLOVER: Thank you, Dr.
11 Melius. Can you hear me okay? All right.

12 HANGAR 481 AT KIRTLAND AIR FORCE BASE

13 SEC PETITION

14 DR. GLOVER: So this is a Special
15 Exposure Cohort Petition Evaluation Report for
16 Hangar 481. This actually is one of the --
17 well, it was one of the newest sites that we
18 had. When we got this -- LaVon, about when
19 did this start? When did we actually get
20 Hangar 481 as a new site?

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: Oh, gee.

22 DR. GLOVER: Essentially as soon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we got an Evaluation Report, we had done no
2 site research. We had no information about
3 the facility. So we had to hit the ground
4 running and produce this report and go through
5 the evaluation.

6 You will also note this probably
7 has as many slides as I did for Hanford. It
8 is probably harder to work on a site that has
9 potentially low exposure and because of the
10 monitoring types that you have versus a
11 facility which is extremely complex. But I
12 will go through these so we will stay on time.

13 All right. A bit about the site
14 history. Hangar 481 is located at Kirtland
15 Air Force Base in Albuquerque, New Mexico.
16 Ross Aviation, which had operations based at
17 Hangar 481, was under contractual agreement
18 with DOE to provide air transport of personnel
19 and equipment associated with DOE operations
20 at the Sandia National Laboratory, of course,
21 in Albuquerque, New Mexico.**

22 Ross Aviation maintained air

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transport services for government-owned
2 aircraft at government-owned facilities.
3 These included Kirtland Air Force Base; Las
4 Vegas, Nevada; Tonopah Test Range; Los Alamos;
5 and Desert Rock, Nevada. They transported
6 equipment, including packages containing
7 radioactive materials associated with the
8 atomic weapons programs.

9 I apologize. For some reason, the
10 PDF, in the report, it actually circles where
11 Hangar 481 is. And so when I copied this in,
12 I didn't recognize that it did not grab that
13 off of the piece.

14 But Hangar 481 if I can get this
15 little laser to work with my fingers is right
16 up here off of Apron C. It's right up here.
17 Hot Pad Number 5, which we discuss in the
18 report, is way off, if I can aim this little
19 thing, is way off over here.

20 And I want to be clear. This is
21 only Hangar 481. Department of Labor defined
22 this very strictly at the Hangar 481, not on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the hot pads, not anywhere else. These are
2 the activities that occurred in Hangar 481.

3 This is a picture of Hangar 481.
4 So the petition overview. It was received
5 February 27th, 2009. And this, of course,
6 should not be an 83.14. It should be an
7 83.13. September 8, 2009, it qualified for
8 evaluation. That doesn't seem right.
9 December 18th, we had an Evaluation Report
10 issued. So I would double check. That seems
11 to be lengthy. There seems to be an error, a
12 typo.

13 So the petitioner concerns were
14 lack of personnel monitoring for certain
15 individuals employed at Hangar 481; deceased
16 former Ross Aviation employee at the Hangar
17 481 did not wear dose monitoring badges, and
18 to the best of his knowledge, there was no
19 monitoring of any kind at Hangar 481 or
20 adjacent thereto.

21 They also said that shipments of
22 substances and items were delivered to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hangar in guarded shipments from Sandia
2 National Labs and loaded into planes at Hangar
3 481 with further delivery by personnel wearing
4 dose badges.

5 They further submitted a statement
6 by another Hangar 481 employee, who said, I
7 recall pilots, flight engineers, and flight
8 mechanics who were present at the time of
9 loading on the ramp would be wearing radiation
10 dose badges. I was not required to wear
11 radiation badges during times that I assisted
12 in loading cargo into the planes or while
13 cleaning the planes.

14 So the employee's name was
15 redacted would have been working in the
16 offices in the hangar building and on
17 occasions when the cargo would have been
18 loaded into airplanes parked at the ramp
19 located adjacent to the Ross Aviation hangar.

20 So why did we qualify the
21 petition? Based on other research that we
22 conducted for Hangar 481 data capture efforts,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we determined that it has access to summary
2 reports that contained personnel monitoring
3 data, but we did not have the individual data.

4 We actually only had summary data that
5 responds to the overall. We lacked the
6 individual monitoring records.

7 So NIOSH identified a lack of
8 individual dosimetry results for the evaluated
9 period. NIOSH found support for the petition
10 basis regarding lost or otherwise unavailable
11 personnel monitoring data.

12 The petitioner proposed Class
13 Definition as all employees who worked at
14 Hangar 481, Kirtland Air Force Base from March
15 1, 1989 through February 29th, 1996.

16 The petitioner-proposed Class was
17 evaluated by NIOSH. And this evaluated Class
18 represents the entire covered period as
19 defined by the Department of Labor.

20 I will say for the record that we
21 do have a letter to the Department of Labor.
22 We have evidence that the contract preceded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this date. But we are required by law to only
2 review the data in the covered period.

3 Sources of available information.

4 We conducted extensive search of the DOE
5 databases and internet resources, certainly
6 used the ORAU Technical Information Bulletins,
7 procedures, and the Technical Basis Documents,
8 including those at the Nevada Test Site;
9 Sandia National Laboratory in New Mexico;
10 Tonopah Test Range, Nevada. We used the TIB
11 on X-ray procedures, as we often do.

12 We had 194 documents at the time
13 this was written for the Site Research
14 Database. We certainly had the case file in
15 the Claims Tracking System.

16 We had summaries of personnel
17 radiation exposure for Ross Aviation during
18 the covered period, a Nuclear Regulatory
19 Commission radiation exposure information
20 recording system, and also DOE occupational
21 radiation exposure reports for 1996.

22 NIOSH also reviewed a document

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that was provided as part of the basis for
2 exempting Ross Aviation from performing
3 internal exposure monitoring for Hangar 481
4 activities. We also had the documentation
5 provided by the petitioner.

6 Eight interviews were conducted as
7 part of this. We had two with current or
8 former DOE Albuquerque employees and also two
9 individuals with the NNSA, or -- I'm sorry --
10 the National Nuclear Security Administration,
11 Office of Secure Transportation; three former
12 Ross Aviation employees, including the former
13 Director of Safety and Security and the former
14 General Manager and Personnel Director.

15 As of this, we had one. I did
16 note that on the Department of Labor
17 statistics, they showed three or four claims.

18 So we have a discrepancy. That may have been
19 as a result of just the difference in dates
20 between now and then. We had one at the
21 completion of this report.

22 All right. So activities at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Hangar 481 that we observed. We have
2 radioactive materials were transported in
3 sealed containers in accordance with DOT
4 requirements.

5 From former Ross employee
6 accounts, radioactive shipment loading
7 activities took place on specific loading
8 areas, called hot pads. They were located at
9 least 6,000 feet from Hangar 481. And I want
10 to reiterate that hot pads are not considered
11 part of the facility. Cleaning and servicing
12 of unloaded aircraft took place at Hangar 481.

13 Based on Ross Aviation shipment
14 records, radioactive material shipments
15 predominantly consisted of tritium, depleted
16 uranium, and mixed fission products.

17 During the majority of the covered
18 period at the site, aircraft non-destructive
19 testing was performed at Hangar 481 via X-ray
20 analysis. It was documented and also
21 reaffirmed in interviews that this operation
22 was performed for short durations and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 typically at night or during the night in
2 off-shift hours.

3 A Health Protection Division
4 appraisal document dated April 1994 stated
5 that the X-ray operations at Hangar 481 had
6 been curtailed.

7 So information gained through
8 personal interviews with a former Ross
9 Aviation Safety Director indicates that the
10 X-ray testing was outsourced sometime around
11 1992 or early '93, but the interviewee was
12 unsure of the exact date. After that, X-ray
13 testing was no longer performed at Hangar 481.

14 The planes were taken to an off-site
15 facility.

16 Of course, only non-destructive
17 testing operations performed at the covered
18 facility would be evaluated or in this
19 evaluation.

20 A December 2nd, 1992, Occupational
21 Safety and Health Inspection Report stated
22 that Ross Aviation does not handle, store, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use radioactive materials in the Albuquerque
2 facilities. There is an X-ray machine used in
3 one building. Most people wear external
4 dosimetry to support other Ross Aviation
5 activities involving loading and unloading
6 aircraft as well as flight operations.

7 It further states Ross Aviation
8 uses a Baltograph IV X-ray unit and a central
9 console. This unit is operated for
10 non-destructive testing and inspections,
11 approximately ten minutes per month. There
12 are only two qualified operators, who are the
13 only current radiological workers at Ross
14 Aviation. Inspection records, operator
15 training records, and device
16 records/interlocks were inspected, and no
17 discrepancies noted.

18 The Ross External Dosimetry
19 Program is contracted through Eberline. It is
20 in the DOE Laboratory Accreditation Program.
21 The highest recorded exposure for 1991 was
22 approximately 45 millirem. No discrepancies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were identified in the dosimetry records from
2 Eberline to Ross Aviation.

3 On August 7th, 1997, the
4 Transportation Safety Division of DOE's
5 Albuquerque Operations Office issued the
6 technical basis for radioactive material
7 intake potential involving Ross Aviation at
8 Hangar 481.

9 Based on one, the TSD agents'
10 specified tasks, they have no contact with
11 package contents; that the operational history
12 with confirmatory surveys showed no package
13 breach or leakage; the use of DOT-compliant
14 shipping packages and programs, the document
15 concluded no credible path for an intake of
16 radioactive materials occurred during normal
17 operations.

18 We did state that because Kirtland
19 Air Force Base is directly adjacent to the
20 Sandia National Lab, it is conceivable that
21 internal dose to individuals working at 481
22 could have occurred as a result of ambient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposures. So we did consider that as part of
2 this evaluation.

3 Based on the available information
4 on the radiological program and potential for
5 internal exposure sources, NIOSH concluded
6 that internal radiological exposures to Ross
7 Aviation employees resulting from services
8 rendered for the DOE at Hangar 481 are
9 unlikely to have occurred.

10 Radioactive materials handled by
11 workers at 481 were in sealed DOT-compliant
12 containers and monitored in compliance with
13 DOT regulations to verify radiation and
14 contamination levels on package exteriors.
15 Results of available radiological surveys
16 performed on the packages and in the transport
17 aircraft support this premise.

18 So now we're going to talk about
19 the external sources of exposure. External
20 radiological exposures to employees occurred
21 as a result of handling the packages. Those
22 radioactive materials emit photon and particle

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radiation: gamma and beta. However, since
2 the materials were sealed in packages, photon
3 radiation was the dominant external form.

4 Non-destructive testing was
5 performed at Hangar 481 via X-ray analysis.
6 This work was performed at night, as we
7 previously discussed.

8 In a personal interview, a former
9 Ross Aviation Safety Director stated the names
10 of two individuals involved in Hangar 481
11 activities. The names provided are listed in
12 the personal monitoring summary available to
13 NIOSH.

14 Therefore, NIOSH concludes that
15 the personnel dose from these operations would
16 be accounted for in the personal exposure
17 summary data available to NIOSH.

18 According to the available
19 radioactive material shipping documents
20 associated with Hangar 481, the principal
21 photon-emitting radioactive materials were
22 predominantly depleted uranium and mixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fission products.

2 Photon exposures from depleted
3 uranium are primarily from thorium-234, the
4 daughter of uranium-238. Photon exposures
5 were also possible from radioactive material
6 shipments containing mixed fission products.
7 Shipping documents indicated that such
8 shipments consisted of samples taken from
9 weapon-test tunnels.

10 Non-destructive X-ray testing was
11 performed at Hangar 481 and served as a
12 potential external photon exposure source.
13 This work was performed, as we discussed,
14 about 10 minutes per month in the evenings.
15 Bremsstrahlung effects could be considered as
16 a photon source but are accounted for in the
17 exposure summary data.

18 Beta/neutron. Due to the fact
19 that the radioactive materials were
20 transported in sealed DOT-compliant
21 containers, beta exposure was not likely.
22 However, as recorded in the personnel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dosimetry data, some shallow exposure is
2 listed in that non-penetrating photon
3 radiation did occur.

4 Neutron generators were frequently
5 transported by aircraft at Hangar 481. These
6 devices emit neutrons only when powered and
7 energized. Since these devices were only
8 being transported, neutron exposure was
9 infeasible.

10 This statement was backed up by
11 neutron monitoring data which indicated that
12 no positive neutron doses were ever recorded
13 for any individual at Hangar 481. Based on
14 this information, neutron exposure is not
15 considered as a factor in this report.

16 For incidents, the petitioner did
17 not file a claim on the basis of exposure
18 incidents. It did not indicate knowledge of
19 any having occurred at the Hangar 481. The
20 former Director of Safety and Security stated
21 there were no incidents involving radioactive
22 material shipments at Ross that he was aware

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of.

2 A NIOSH review of all Ross
3 Aviation/Hangar 481 documents that we have in
4 the Site Research Database has no information
5 regarding any radiological incidents.
6 Therefore, incidents are not considered a
7 factor at this site.

8 External dosimetry monitoring
9 practices. Interviews indicated that those
10 with the highest exposure potential were
11 monitored: mechanics, pilots, those involved
12 with handling or securing packages;
13 non-destructive X-ray testing was a source of
14 external dose to specific individuals and that
15 they were badged.

16 Thermoluminescent dosimeters were
17 issued and exchanged quarterly. We have
18 shallow and deep dose. In 1996, activities
19 had ceased. So no monitoring was required.
20 That is the end of the contract period.

21 Area monitoring focused on surveys
22 for contamination in areas where it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possible for contamination to spread from
2 damaged or improper packaging.

3 Records found included shipping
4 records and surveys of empty aircraft. The
5 source term data could be obtained by
6 reviewing radioactive shipping records and
7 receipts.

8 Shipping surveys were reviewed and
9 were found to contain isotope data as well as
10 surface and one-meter dose rates. External
11 dose rates from packages and time estimates
12 could be used to estimate maximum doses for
13 those who handled radioactive packages.

14 However, based on the hierarchy of
15 data established by OCAS, personal dosimetry
16 information is preferred. Even though we
17 don't have individual dosimetry results, we do
18 have results for the group that was monitored.

19 The available area monitoring data
20 support that there was no spread of
21 contamination. These data also provide
22 information about the program and plane

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conditions.

2 However, the data do not provide a
3 reasonable means of bounding external doses
4 and are, thus, not supportive of external dose
5 reconstruction. Bounding of external doses
6 will rely on the available TLD data for the
7 group.

8 And so this is a table, 7.1, out
9 of the report. You see here we have the
10 number of monitored individuals. This is the
11 maximum individual shallow dose, the maximum
12 individual deep dose, and the total
13 person-millirem. You see there was not a lot
14 of dose at this facility that was recorded.

15 Eberline provided external badge
16 services. Records of external dose for
17 individuals have not yet been received,
18 although we are working to try to recover
19 those.

20 Annual summaries of external dose
21 are available and will be used to bound dose
22 until such data become available. NIOSH will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use the highest recorded annual dose for all
2 years during the covered period for all
3 individuals, deep dose of 172 millirem per
4 year, shallow dose of 89 millirem per year,
5 including the partial year of 1996.

6 Since this measured dose would
7 include ambient dose, no additional
8 environmental external dose will be assigned.

9 Dose estimates will be used to evaluate the
10 partial year of 1996, even though the activity
11 had ended and no exposure to radioactive
12 materials was expected. Medical dose will be
13 bounded by assuming standard TIB-0006 X-ray
14 examinations using standard NIOSH methods.

15 So internal dose. Based on the
16 findings provided in the Evaluation Report,
17 NIOSH has concluded there is no potential for
18 internal dose.

19 Proximity to the Sandia National
20 Laboratory suggests that ambient internal dose
21 be evaluated using the information from the
22 Sandia Site Profile.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So a sample dose reconstruction.
2 These are on the Advisory Board working site.
3 We used a non-destructive technician, a male,
4 birth date 1923. We did a few cancers, lung,
5 basal cell carcinoma, and prostate, to kind of
6 give you a feel for the types of doses with
7 the probability of the causation. We assumed
8 a date of 12/31/2009 as the date of diagnosis;
9 ethnicity: White, non-Hispanic; and never
10 smoked.

11 We used maximum photon and
12 electron doses for all years, 100 percent
13 anterior to posterior exposure, 100 percent 30
14 to 250 keV photons, 100 percent greater than
15 15 keV Beta.

16 Organ dose conversion factors of
17 unity. Assigned missed dose assuming all dose
18 from a year was from a single TLD exchange.
19 Their dose would be missed dose.

20 Intakes from environmental
21 internal dose and annual medical X-rays. So
22 the total PoC from all three cancers would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have been about 26.24 percent. You see the
2 dose that was calculated, medical dose,
3 internal, the total. Here is the Probability
4 of Causation for each of the cancers.

5 So NIOSH evaluated the petition
6 using the guidelines in 42 CFR 83.13 and
7 submits a summary of findings in a petition.
8 This was issued December 18th, 2009.

9 We applied, of course, the
10 two-prong test that was discussed many times
11 previously. And we found that the available
12 monitoring records, process descriptions, and
13 source term data are adequate to complete dose
14 reconstructions with sufficient accuracy to
15 evaluate a Class of employees, health
16 endangerment determination not required.

17 In summary, we find that
18 environmental, gamma, beta, and occupational
19 medical X-ray are all feasible.

20 Thank you very much.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Sam.

22 Questions from Board Members?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER LOCKEY: Who unloaded the
2 planes on the pads for the pads? Who did
3 that? Who was responsible for that job duty?

4 The pads are not included as part of the
5 hangar, the hot pads.

6 DR. GLOVER: It very well could
7 have been Ross Aviation personnel who -- Bob
8 may have had direct knowledge of who actually
9 went out to the site.

10 MEMBER PRESLEY: I shipped stuff
11 on the site probably every week for close to
12 20 years. It's called the round robin. It's
13 the plane that ran from side to side. It
14 started out on Monday in like a big circle and
15 ended up back -- in I think Albuquerque for
16 the weekend.

17 Wherever the plane landed, it
18 always landed way away from the airport. In
19 Knoxville, we used the military side to load
20 the plane.

21 Y-12's people were the ones that
22 did the loading and unloading. They were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 always badged. The stuff that we put on the
2 airplane was always in a DOT container.

3 And you ought to be able to find
4 the records for everything from everywhere
5 because they monitored what went on that plane
6 to a fare thee well because if they had had an
7 accident or something like that, then they
8 would have stopped the program with this thing
9 flying.

10 And if it went to the test site,
11 the test site people were the people that
12 loaded it and unloaded it. If it went to
13 Livermore, their people were the ones that
14 went to the plane and loaded it and unloaded
15 it, the same thing for Sandia.

16 Knowing what I know about it,
17 probably the only time that it ever went into
18 the hangar was to get its NDT checkups and to
19 have the plane cleaned. I guarantee you it
20 was probably checked out fairly well before it
21 ever made sure that there wasn't any residual
22 radiation before it ever went to the hangar.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Phil?

2 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes. I can say
3 when the planes lasted in Los Alamos and took
4 off in Los Alamos, there was LANL personnel
5 who loaded and unloaded them. There were
6 several flights a day, usually to and from
7 Nevada Test Site.

8 Ross Aviation employees did not
9 load or unload those planes, at least in Los
10 Alamos. I can't say about any other
11 facilities, but I know at least there, it was
12 done by LANL personnel.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Mike
14 Gibson or David Richardson, do you have
15 questions for Sam?

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. John
18 Poston I believe has a question.

19 MEMBER POSTON: Sam, it is just a
20 curiosity. Those of us who have been around a
21 long time know that Ross has been flying for
22 -- why was this period chosen and not the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER PRESLEY: The whole time.

2 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

3 -- not the whole time?

4 MEMBER PRESLEY: They were flying
5 the whole time I was over there.

6 DR. GLOVER: Yes. We provided
7 some information to the Department of Labor.
8 And they have that under their consideration.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can you clarify
10 that a little bit, the same on the hot pads,
11 too? I mean, I'm sure it's an issue, but in
12 terms of the covered facility. So you're
13 saying you provided this additional
14 information to the Department of Labor for
15 consideration about expanding the time period?

16 DR. GLOVER: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Is the
18 petitioner on the line?

19 MR. ARMIJO: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Would you
21 like to speak, have any comments related to
22 the petition?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARMIJO: Yes, we do. And
2 thank you very much.

3 We have been listening to the
4 presentation. I take it the first speaker was
5 Dr. Sam Glover?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Correct.

7 MR. ARMIJO: And there were a
8 couple of other speakers after him. And I
9 heard what they said, but I wonder if you
10 could tell me in the order of the two that
11 spoke who spoke up.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm not sure I
13 can get the order, but one was Robert Presley,
14 who is a Board Member. And the other was Phil
15 Schofield, who is also a Board Member. And I
16 believe that was the order in which they
17 spoke.

18 MR. ARMIJO: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And then the
20 third one, last question, was from Dr. John
21 Poston, who is also a Board Member.

22 MR. ARMIJO: I would like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address a few things. My name is Roberto
2 Armijo, I go by Bob. And I am the attorney
3 for the petitioner, who is also present. His
4 name is Benito Salazar. He is seated right
5 beside me.

6 He is the petitioner and the
7 surviving husband of his wife, Monica, who
8 passed away as a result of pancreatic cancer
9 that she contracted after working several
10 years there at Ross Aviation and several other
11 places. All of those details are in the
12 petition as far as dates and so forth.

13 One of the comments I wanted to
14 make first of all is to the term of coverage
15 by this application. The documentation that
16 was provided to us identified only the time
17 period that we have spoken to in the petition,
18 which was that 1989 through 1996 time period.

19 We thought that the period was
20 longer than that, but we were never given any
21 information to confirm that, in fact, the time
22 period that Ross had a contract was longer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 than the period we were given.

2 Our client went to work there --
3 what was it? -- 1985?

4 MR. SALAZAR: Nineteen
5 eighty-five.

6 MR. ARMIJO: She was there 1985 to
7 1994. And we wanted to claim the entire
8 period but felt that we needed to be
9 respectful of the information provided to us.
10 And so we limited it to that.

11 I heard the comment made that
12 apparently there was indeed a contract for a
13 longer period of time than was disclosed to
14 us. And since the Department of Labor helped
15 us to get this information, I suspect that,
16 likewise, what was disclosed to them, at least
17 at the time that we were trying to put this
18 together, failed to include the entire time
19 period.

20 I noticed in the petition itself,
21 looking at the Appendix, that, indeed, there
22 was a 1998 reference to some testing. On page

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 12-11-9 of the petition, the fourth from the
2 last entry indicates there was a shipping
3 record in 1988, July 12 of 1988, which would
4 have been long before the period that we have.

5 If, indeed, there was a longer
6 term of the existence of a contract, we think
7 that that needs to be corrected somewhere in
8 this process, maybe not today and maybe
9 another petition needs to be filed. But if,
10 in fact, there was a longer term that Ross
11 Aviation had a contract that potentially would
12 provide coverage, that needs to be recognized
13 and somehow added to this.

14 The second observation that I
15 would like to make has to do with the table
16 7.1. It appears that -- and Dr. Glover I
17 think made a very fine summary of this
18 petition. And, you know, we can't complain
19 about the reasoning and analysis that went
20 into this. We may, respectfully, disagree
21 with the conclusions and perhaps the
22 completeness, but, I mean, we really have no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 way to attack the substance of what has been
2 done. And so my comments I hope aren't taken
3 that way.

4 I do notice on table 7.1, page
5 12-11-09 of the report that the total
6 person-mrems that were listed in 1994 was
7 1,501, which at least seems to us as lay
8 people to be a very high number, particularly
9 when it is compared to the other numbers
10 reported.

11 And, of course, 1994 would have
12 been the last year that our client's wife
13 worked there and before she retired or stopped
14 working there.

15 The third thing that I would like
16 to mention is it appears that the Eberline
17 data on page 12-11-09 of the report at the
18 bottom, it indicates NIOSH is working with
19 Landauer to obtain from Eberline the raw data
20 represented in the summary reports to permit
21 data validation for the pedigree review of
22 this report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It would be our position that that
2 information is not yet available, that the
3 submission of this report by NIOSH would be
4 premature, and that it wouldn't be fair to
5 allow this to become final without having that
6 data available to the extent that it may alter
7 the outcome of this.

8 The next thing that I would like
9 to state is the report itself does have a map
10 that shows Hangar 481 and its location in
11 association to other items or other places at
12 Kirtland Air Force Base. The comment was made
13 that all of the loadings took place at hot
14 pads located quite a distance from the hangar.

15 Now, I don't want to mistake this,
16 but my understanding was that the description
17 of the area covered by this petition included
18 Hangar 481 and the adjacent apron to that.
19 The hot pads obviously weren't included.

20 It's my recollection that the
21 statement that we obtained from one of the
22 workers there indicated that the loading

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually took place at the apron, which would
2 have been right adjacent to the hangar we're
3 talking about.

4 Now, obviously the personnel who
5 were there who are more knowledgeable than I
6 am about these things may differ about that,
7 but that is a statement that is in the record
8 in the affidavit that was submitted by a
9 person that we were able to find that actually
10 worked there.

11 The next thing I would like to
12 state is that we really feel that since there
13 was no actual monitoring of the personnel such
14 as Monica at this location, that truly there
15 would not be a way to know for sure that we
16 did not have an overexposed situation.

17 I recognize that there may very
18 well be secondary sources that can be referred
19 to to try and reconstruct by some other means
20 a reconstruction of dose, but we would urge
21 the Board to consider the fact that it is
22 impossible to know everything that might have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gone on, especially for those people who are
2 on the outside looking in and that in the
3 sense of making sure that there would be a
4 general consensus of acceptance of this
5 process, that some leeway needs to be granted
6 to the fact that we do not have any individual
7 biomonitoring at all, right or wrong, for the
8 people that worked there at the hangar.

9 Maybe this is not something that
10 should be brought up, but I suppose I will.
11 In today's newspaper, the Albuquerque Journal,
12 the Metro and New Mexico section, of course,
13 this is talking February 10, 2010 and not back
14 during the time that we're talking about in
15 terms of this petition.

16 Above the fold that indicates that
17 the Air Force decertifies the squadron at
18 Kirtland that maintains the 2000 nuclear
19 warheads or more that are stored at Kirtland
20 Air Force Base, it goes on to say that there
21 are no safety risks and that they expect the
22 decertification to be taken care of, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certainly the article suggests that there was
2 or there is nuclear activity going on there as
3 far as storing of a large number of nuclear
4 warheads at Kirtland Air Force Base.

5 The article doesn't say where, and
6 I can't verify the sources of [identifying
7 information redacted], the Journal staff
8 writer who wrote that report. However, I
9 don't have any articles from the time frame of
10 similar reports, and I don't even know if
11 these 2,000-plus nuclear warheads were
12 actually stored there back in the 1989 to 1996
13 time frame or possibly the earlier time frame,
14 but there certainly are a lot of things that
15 may go on that may not necessarily be
16 identified in the secondary sources that would
17 be queried.

18 Also, the information concerning
19 this matter, again, it's impressive, the work
20 that went into this. We haven't had an
21 opportunity yet to go forward with our FOIA
22 requests.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I did speak with Mr.
2 Rutherford in January after we had received
3 this report and after I had had an opportunity
4 for my client to come to the office so that we
5 could review it. And I expressed the concern
6 that we would like to submit a FOIA request
7 for some of the documentation, particularly
8 those statements appropriately redacted, of
9 course, that were obtained from Ross personnel
10 and others that formed a basis for this.

11 We don't have any evidence that we
12 were ever given any incorrect information, but
13 we did have a difficult time to start with
14 getting any information.

15 And it was just through the good
16 efforts of the Labor Department in
17 communicating with the Department of Energy
18 that we are able to find out at all that there
19 was indeed a contract. And once we did find
20 out there was this contract, we limited it to
21 the period we have. We are now learning there
22 was a longer period.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think that we need to
2 scrutinize the information that may be
3 available to us through FOIA requests in order
4 that we can fully understand and come up to
5 something as far as this petition is
6 concerned.

7 As I understand it in talking with
8 Mr. Rutherford, the potential exists that we
9 could request that this either be referred to
10 a Work Group for further evaluation. And it
11 would seem to me that that would be an
12 appropriate thing to request.

13 We also would like the opportunity
14 if it can be done without great interruption
15 to the process that this Board goes through
16 that the finalization of this be held in
17 abeyance until we have an opportunity to do
18 our review of documents.

19 Mr. Rutherford indicated that it
20 would probably be very unlikely that those
21 documents could be provided to us prior to
22 this hearing. And since I was still in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process and my client as well of trying to
2 understand the data, we decided that we would
3 delay requesting FOIA requests until we had
4 this meeting.

5 And then it can be, the
6 information can be, provided to us in a timely
7 fashion without trying to break the bank, so
8 to speak, to get this information right away.

9 I appreciate very much the
10 comments that were made by Mr. Robert Presley.

11 I believe he's the gentleman who spoke that
12 he had firsthand knowledge about the loading
13 and unloading of the planes over the years at
14 Kirtland Air Force Base and how that was done.

15 And I certainly don't dispute anything he
16 says at all.

17 The gentleman that said that we
18 have the statement in the file indicating that
19 some of this activity took place at the
20 hangar, you know, he may have been mistaken,
21 but it was stated. So I wonder if maybe there
22 might have been opportunities when things were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 taken to the area immediately adjacent to the
2 hangar to be looked at.

3 I don't recall the gentleman who
4 also indicated that these planes would have
5 been very carefully screened before they were
6 put into the hangar for determination of
7 whether there was any, I suppose, radiation
8 available or on the planes, but it is clear
9 that these planes were stored in the hangar
10 where our client's wife worked. And she would
11 have walked through those areas regularly as
12 part of her duties during the day.

13 There is a comment that there was
14 some testing by an X-ray machine that we
15 learned about in this report. And the
16 statement is it was only ever done at night.
17 So there was some form of testing and a need
18 to do that testing actually in the hangar
19 building.

20 That raises a question of what
21 materials might have been in that building
22 that needed to be tested and whether they may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have been there during the day when our client
2 was there or perhaps under the context of the
3 petition when other employees who were not
4 monitored for internal/external dose might
5 have been present.

6 I think that is about all I can
7 say. If I have said some things that are
8 incorrect here, I certainly apologize. We
9 very much respect the work that this Board is
10 doing. We very much respect the work that
11 NIOSH has done.

12 We respectfully believe that more
13 work needs to be done before this petition can
14 be decided. We would request that it be
15 referred to a Work Group. We would also
16 request that we be given the opportunity to
17 present FOIA requests, obtain additional
18 information, and to participate further in
19 this process.

20 And ultimately we believe that
21 this SEC petition tracking number 00139 should
22 be accepted and approved and that the Hangar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 481 Site should ultimately be added to the
2 list of Special Exposure Cohorts.

3 So thank you for listening to us.

4 And I stand ready to answer any questions
5 that may need to be addressed to us. Of
6 course, my client is available as well,
7 although he would not have a great deal of
8 information because of the privacy things that
9 he respected while his wife worked there.

10 Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

12 Sam Glover, do you have responses
13 to any of those questions?

14 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu
15 Hinnefeld from OCAS. I think that we are
16 certainly supportive of the idea that the
17 petitioner is entitled to the information that
18 he intends to FOIA before any particular
19 action is taken on this. I think that is only
20 fair that that information be made available.

21 I'm not sure what other question
22 or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, I jotted
2 down some of these. One I think I can answer,
3 but you can correct me, Stu. One was a
4 question about the covered time period area.
5 What we were talking about before was that
6 NIOSH has already referred some information
7 relative to that to the Department of Labor.

8 Department of Labor is the Agency
9 that makes the determinations on what is the
10 covered time period. And presumably they have
11 this information under consideration now and
12 will be following up on it.

13 I don't know. Jeff, can you?
14 Jeff Kotsch is here from the Department of
15 Labor. I don't know if you have knowledge of
16 that or --

17 MR. KOTSCH: I don't have direct
18 knowledge --

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

20 MR. KOTSCH: This is Jeff Kotsch,
21 Labor.

22 -- direct knowledge of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 submittal because that goes into a different
2 part of our organization, but if it was
3 submitted, they will be evaluating it.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thanks
5 for that.

6 And then I believe one of the
7 other questions, you were requesting -- this
8 is from Eberline -- some additional data,
9 individual records. And I think his question
10 was, what is happening with that request?

11 MR. HINNEFELD: I guess these are
12 part of the records that now Landauer is the
13 holder of. Is that right, Sam?

14 DR. GLOVER: That's correct. Yes,
15 sir.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: We are working
17 with Landauer to establish essentially their
18 entire customer list, you know, what customers
19 did they have, what years were they customers
20 of Landauer or these certain other predecessor
21 companies that Landauer later acquired.

22 And so we don't have that product

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from Landauer yet. There is a possibility we
2 get some of the actual original microfiche
3 ourselves for duplication, but I haven't been
4 in contact with Landauer for several weeks
5 now. So I don't know exactly where they
6 stand.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

8 DR. GLOVER: The only brief thing
9 I would say is that for the preceding period
10 --

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can you speak up
12 a little bit?

13 DR. GLOVER: I am sorry. I must
14 have dangled down a little bit.

15 For the preceding period before
16 this covered period, Sandia actually did the
17 monitoring. And we actually have the records
18 from Sandia.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank
20 you.

21 Any other Board Members have
22 questions? Josie?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BEACH: I don't know if I
2 have a question so much. I would be
3 interested, on slide 41, you did mention that
4 internal would be assessed using Sandia
5 National Lab. I would just be interested in
6 hearing a little bit more about how you would
7 assign dose from an internal perspective from
8 Sandia's Site Profile.

9 DR. GLOVER: Because Sandia is
10 part of the base, it has emission rates or
11 what the maximum internal-related intakes are
12 for various radionuclides. And we would use
13 those during our process for doing the example
14 dose construction. We did use those as part
15 of our dose construction process.

16 And those are included in the
17 Sandia Site Profile, but that's just because
18 it's near, we figured that would be bounding
19 to be included as part of the Sandia part.

20 MEMBER BEACH: And do you have
21 those for all of the years listed?

22 DR. GLOVER: It goes back, way,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 way back, yes.

2 MEMBER BEACH: Thanks.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Ziemer?

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: I was just going
5 to comment on the question that was raised by
6 the petitioner's attorney about the values in
7 table 7.1, particularly the item for the year
8 1994, which shows a total person-rem of 1,501.

9 I just wanted to make sure that it
10 is understood that that is the total dose of
11 taking in the 66 monitored individuals and
12 adding those doses together, which on average
13 is about 23 millirem per person, with the
14 highest value being the one in the table, 172.

15 And I recognize that, for example,
16 in 1995, the dose, average dose, is going to
17 be about half that. So in that sense, yes,
18 that year is higher, but to put the 23
19 millirem in perspective, that is much less.
20 It's less than ten percent of what the average
21 person gets from natural background and is
22 about half of what everybody gets from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 natural potassium that is in our muscle
2 tissues, at least for those who have muscle.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I don't want
5 to trivialize that. I just want to make sure
6 that we don't have the impression that these
7 are high numbers. They are not high.

8 MR. ARMIJO: Thank you, Doctor.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

10 I believe that, I think NIOSH has
11 said that given when this report came out that
12 -- and, again, I think our usual practice had
13 been with these 83.13s to refer for further
14 review, both by a Work Group and possibly by
15 SC&A. So is that something everyone on the
16 Board is comfortable with pursuing?

17 MEMBER MUNN: I am not. I am not
18 comfortable with that at all.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

20 MEMBER MUNN: That seems extremely
21 excessive in light of the information that is
22 available here. There do not seem to be any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major technical issues to be addressed, which
2 is our normal process.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

4 MEMBER MUNN: That's why we go
5 through that normal process, because of the
6 technical issues involved. The technical
7 issues here are fairly straightforward.

8 It would appear that the claimant
9 certainly has a right and a need for better
10 information with respect to their claim. And
11 that should be forthcoming from the agencies
12 with whom they interact.

13 But, just as the description of
14 what constitutes serious dose needs further
15 explanation for the petitioner, certainly what
16 is involved with the DOT packaging and what
17 might be expected, even if people were in
18 close proximity to that, needs to be better
19 explained, I think, for the client and for the
20 client's attorney.

21 That does not in my view give any
22 reason for us to stipulate a Work Group or any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 further action from our technical contractor.

2 I think the technical expertise that is
3 necessary to evaluate this probably exists on
4 this Board.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Does
6 anybody else have comments on that?

7 MEMBER PRESLEY: I feel the same
8 way Wanda does. I mean, I would hate to see
9 us spend the time and the money for something
10 that has been -- I feel like Mr. Glover has
11 spent a tremendous amount of time and effort
12 telling us what they found out on this.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Does anybody
14 disagree with deferring the petition until the
15 next -- we can defer. I just would add that
16 if we do defer it and it comes up in the whole
17 meeting, we want to spend significant time at
18 the meeting dealing with this petition simply
19 because we won't have a Work Group.

20 And I think it sort of behooves us
21 on the Board to make sure that we have
22 reviewed, all of us have reviewed, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information and are comfortable with it and
2 make sure that any questions that we have have
3 been addressed. That's all.

4 MEMBER MUNN: Hopefully NIOSH has
5 an adequate amount of information available
6 that they will be able to respond to the
7 claimant and make us privy to the responses to
8 the claimant's questions so that we would not
9 be required to spend an undue amount of time
10 and energy on this specific claim.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
12 comments on that?

13 (No response.)

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We will
15 defer and then we can deal with this. And
16 then we will take a 15-minute break. Then at
17 4:15, we need to start right at 4:15 because
18 we have other people coming on the phones.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
20 matter went off the record at 4:00 p.m. and
21 resumed at 4:16 p.m.)

22 MR. KATZ: We are about to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started again. Let me check the phone lines
2 first for Dr. Richardson and Mr. Gibson. Do
3 we have you on the line?

4 MEMBER GIBSON: Ted, this is Mike.
5 I'm here.

6 MR. KATZ: Great.

7 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Great. That is two.
9 So let me also check on the line to see if we
10 have the petitioner for NTS.

11 MR. FUNK: Yes, I am here, Ted,
12 one of them, John Funk.

13 MR. KATZ: Yes. Welcome, John. I
14 recognize your voice.

15 MS. GLENN: Raili Glenn.

16 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry? Is that
17 Raili Glenn?

18 MS. GLENN: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Welcome to you, too.

20 MS. GLENN: Thank you.

21 MR. KATZ: And let me also check.

22 There was supposed to be a staff person or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two, actually, from Senator Reid's office.
2 Are you on the line with us?

3 MS. ROZNER: We are, but also Paul
4 Stednick, petitioner, is on the line. Paul?

5 MR. STEDNICK: Yes.

6 MS. ROZNER: And then it's Kathy
7 Rozner and Sabrina Badger.

8 MR. KATZ: Well, welcome to you
9 all, too. That's great.

10 Oh, yes. And so the next point of
11 order is for members that have conflicts at
12 this point to recuse themselves. Let me note
13 for the record that Mark Griffon is headed out
14 the back.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. And
16 we will get started. We are here for an
17 update on the Nevada Test Site SEC petition.
18 We are going to hear from three people in
19 order: Jim Neton; Arjun Makhijani; and then
20 Bob Presley, who is head of the Nevada Test
21 Site Work Group. So we will start with Jim
22 Neton.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: Thank you, Dr. Melius.

2 NEVADA TEST SITE SEC PETITION

3 DR. NETON: Since there are three
4 presentations and I can see the screens of
5 some of the folks' laptops on the table, make
6 sure you have the right presentations in front
7 of you. This is the NIOSH presentation to
8 cover the Evaluation Report for SEC petition
9 84, which is indicated on the slide here as
10 revision 1. Oh, I'm sorry. You have hard
11 copy handouts? Okay. Sorry.

12 Petition 84 was submitted to NIOSH
13 as an 83.13. That is on behalf of a Class of
14 employees for a person who filed that thought
15 we couldn't reconstruct dose with sufficient
16 accuracy during the requested period, which
17 was all employees at the DOE and DOE
18 contractors or subcontractors who worked at
19 the Nevada Test Site from January '63 through
20 September '92. And that is through
21 essentially the end of underground testing at
22 the Nevada Test Site or underground nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 weapons testing.

2 If you will recall, earlier there
3 was an SEC Class added for the above-ground
4 testing period, which was all activities prior
5 to 1963.

6 I have a brief summary of the
7 petition history here. I think Bob Presley
8 has a somewhat more detailed presentation that
9 goes into a lot of the discussions and Working
10 Groups and such that were held regarding this
11 petition. And they are quite extensive.

12 The petition was received way back
13 in February of 2007, qualified April 2007.
14 And our original evaluation for revision 0 was
15 issued September 27th, 2007. I believe Mark
16 Rolfes presented that report to the Board in
17 January of 2008.

18 Since that time, the Petition
19 Evaluation Report was referred to a Working
20 Group for evaluation. And there have been a
21 number of discussions that have gone on
22 related to our ability to reconstruct dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with sufficient accuracy during this time
2 period.

3 And ultimately, after a lot of
4 discussion, deliberation, NIOSH issued a
5 position paper on our ability to reconstruct
6 internal dose on November 25th, 2009 and
7 subsequently issued this Evaluation Report,
8 rev. 1, January 25th, 2010.

9 The Class that NIOSH evaluated for
10 purposes of revision 1 is slightly different
11 than that of revision 0, that being that the
12 covered time period now goes from January 1st,
13 '63 through December 31st, 1992.

14 If you recall, the other petition
15 I think was through September 1992. We added
16 those few months because the last shot
17 happened in September. And given the fact
18 that it may take some time to wind down
19 operations and do subsequent testing, we felt
20 covering through the end of that year,
21 calendar year, was more appropriate, that
22 coupled with the fact that some documentation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 allows us to start reconstructing dose in
2 1993, which I'll talk about in a little bit.

3 Okay. You've seen this before.
4 This is right out of revision 0, the site
5 history. Obviously the Nevada Test Site is a
6 fairly large site, 1,400 square miles, that
7 conducted above-ground testing from January
8 '51 through July '62. As I mentioned, that
9 piece of the Nevada Test Site covered period
10 is already a member of the Special Exposure
11 Cohort.

12 From the partial test entry, it
13 was ratified in '63. Underground testing was
14 only conducted with the last underground test
15 being in 1992.

16 Aside from testing of weapons,
17 there were several other operations, a number
18 of other operations, that occurred at the
19 Nevada Test Site, such as research into
20 nuclear reactors, nuclear-powered rockets,
21 peaceful uses of nuclear energy, Project
22 Ploughshare. And, of course, there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number of waste management issues associated
2 with the waste that was generated during all
3 of this testing of nuclear weapons.

4 This is our usual list of
5 information available to evaluate what we
6 have, how we can do dose reconstruction at the
7 Nevada Test Site. Again, this is exactly what
8 was in revision 0.

9 We have technical information
10 bulletins. We had a number of radiation
11 safety reports and surveys, operating
12 procedures. There is a fairly good robust
13 document set available to us as to how things
14 were at least conceptually done at Nevada Test
15 Site, although there are some important gaps
16 that I will talk about later.

17 We also have these all loaded on
18 the site research database. We conducted
19 interviews with former test site workers and
20 Livermore staff, who worked out at the test
21 site during the shots.

22 The petition also provided some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 affidavits, affidavits that relayed where they
2 thought the holes may have been in our ability
3 to reconstruct doses. And, of course, we have
4 the case files with the NIOSH claimant
5 database.

6 This is not in the revision 0.
7 This is a very important piece. This last
8 bullet is we now have in our possession and
9 have evaluated the Nevada Test Site electronic
10 database for personnel monitoring data. That
11 would be a complete collection of the bioassay
12 data that was taken on the workers. That will
13 play an important role in my discussion as I
14 go forward.

15 Here is the slide that depicts the
16 number of cases that we have from Nevada Test
17 Site. It's a fairly substantial number:
18 1,863 cases or claims that have been submitted
19 as of the end of last month. We have
20 completed 1,310 of those. And 196 of those
21 were pulled by the Department of Labor in
22 response to the granting of the original SEC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 petition for workers between 1951 and '62.

2 For this period that I am
3 discussing here, '63 to '92, there are a
4 significant number of claims in this petition
5 pool: 1,411. Not interestingly but as a
6 fact, only about a third of those cases have
7 internal dosimetry monitoring data available
8 in the records that were supplied by the
9 Department of Energy.

10 Conversely, there is a very robust
11 collection of external dosimetry monitoring
12 data. I think, I didn't do the calculation,
13 but it seems to be 1,392 out of 1,411,
14 somewhere around 98 percent of the cases that
15 we have received have some form of external
16 monitoring information.

17 The petition had a number of bases
18 and concerns that were raised. And I just
19 listed them there. And as the Work Group
20 undertook efforts to determine if we could
21 really do these dose reconstructions with
22 sufficient accuracy, each and every one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these concerns was discussed in some detail.

2 Those included hot particle
3 exposures, defeating universal badging, that
4 was a concern that indicated that workers
5 would remove their badges as they got to
6 exposure limits that in order to keep working
7 as they approached exposure limits, they would
8 remove their badges and not wear them, that
9 sort of thing. A lot of effort was put into
10 that during the Work Group deliberations. And
11 eventually that issue was addressed.

12 Ambient dose reconstruction; that
13 is, the environmental modeling that was done,
14 we now had a -- we finally have developed a
15 fairly robust ambient dose model.

16 There were some concerns raised
17 about records verification, validation. You
18 know, have we gone through and vetted these
19 records and made sure they're complete? And
20 what is the quality of the data associated
21 with that sort of thing? Incidents were
22 raised, as often is in the case of petitions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And internal dose reconstruction
2 was an issue, was the only real issue that was
3 left unresolved at the end of all of these
4 extensive Working Group discussions.

5 External dosimeters for
6 assemblers, I don't recall exactly the
7 discussions on that, but external dosimetry
8 ended up being an area where we feel that we
9 can do dose reconstructions and then destroyed
10 or lost records.

11 So all of these issues were
12 discussed in some way, shape, or form. And
13 keep in mind the internal dosimetry is the
14 area that we still have unresolved.

15 So during the process, NIOSH went
16 back to the drawing board or not the drawing
17 board but went back to the data and collected
18 some additional monitoring data, reviewed our
19 sources of information.

20 And, again, as I indicated, we
21 resolved all of the issues with one exception.

22 And that is listed at the bottom of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 slide. Can NIOSH bound internal dose for
2 unmonitored workers who have the potential for
3 exposure?

4 As I mentioned, only about a third
5 of the workers, the claimants, had internal
6 monitoring data in their records. It was
7 pretty clear to us that there were other
8 Classes of workers, eventually pretty clear to
9 us that there were other Classes of workers,
10 that could have been exposed of those 66
11 percent that weren't monitored, which would
12 necessitate the need to have a coworker model
13 to determine what their potential internal
14 exposures may have been, as I said here on the
15 bottom. In other words, can NIOSH develop a
16 suitable coworker model to bound doses?

17 I'm getting a little ahead of
18 myself. As I said, about two-thirds have no
19 monitoring data. And so we evaluated a number
20 of approaches that could be used to fill in
21 this gap.

22 One of the initial attempts by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH was to look at the external monitoring
2 record, the people with external monitoring,
3 because we had a very robust external
4 monitoring pool, and determine did the people
5 who were most highly exposed externally also
6 have the highest internal exposures.

7 And after some very vigorous
8 debate and discussion on that, the bottom line
9 is there was no correlation between external
10 exposure and the internal monitoring data that
11 we could hang a hat on it. SC&A correctly
12 identified that as an issue fairly early on.

13 In addition to that, of the people
14 who were monitored, the rad safety workers
15 were the most frequently sampled workers in
16 the database.

17 Now, that is well and good, but
18 there is no real a priori reason to believe
19 that the rad safety technicians and workers
20 were the most highest exposed workers on the
21 site. It's true that they were there and
22 present at virtually all radiological

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operations, but were they really in there
2 hands on doing the work near the source term?

3 It's hard to convince yourself that that was
4 true.

5 I think the second most frequently
6 monitored workforce was the security personnel
7 and, again, similar situation. They certainly
8 had access to all areas of the site,
9 radioactive materials. But, again, were they
10 really the type of workers that were involved
11 in drillbacks and mining operations, that sort
12 of thing? If you really answered the question
13 honestly, the answer is probably no, can't
14 really say for sure.

15 Again, there is a variety of above
16 and below-ground activities that had a fairly
17 high potential for exposure that were above
18 and beyond the radiological technicians.

19 So the idea was, then, well, what
20 was the basis for why these workers were
21 monitored? Could we go through the records
22 and find some good documentation, describe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 technical basis for the bioassay sampling
2 program?

3 We looked very long and hard for
4 information to the point that they picked the
5 people with the highest potential of exposures
6 and that is why they were monitored and that
7 sort of thing.

8 And at the end of the day, nothing
9 came out. There was no real basis that we
10 could find in all the documentation that we
11 reviewed that indicated that there was a good,
12 solid basis behind who was selected for the
13 monitoring programs. I'm not saying there
14 wasn't, but we just couldn't find any
15 documentation to that effect.

16 The other issue is, remember,
17 we're trying to develop a coworker model here.

18 So, at a minimum, what you need to establish
19 the internal coworker model is that at least
20 the people that were sampled that you have
21 data for are, at a minimum, representative of
22 the exposure population or in most cases, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lot of times we'll see that the most highly
2 exposed workers were monitored. Neither of
3 those conditions could be determined in this
4 case.

5 To help evaluate some of these
6 issues even further, we obtained the complete
7 electronic data set for the bioassay samples
8 for the Nevada Test Site. It was unknown to
9 us through the early parts of the discussions
10 that this data set was available and was
11 linkable uniquely to individual employees.
12 That was key. I mean, once we found that out,
13 we made extreme efforts to get this database
14 very quickly to analyze it.

15 It had greater than 100,000
16 results. I think there may be about 124,000
17 bioassay results during the period that we're
18 evaluating here for seven different exposure
19 types.

20 Unfortunately, though, although
21 there were unique results by employee, they
22 were ordered by name and Social Security

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number. There was no indication in the
2 database itself of job type or work location.

3 So, again, we couldn't connect these 100,000
4 results with who was what doing when and
5 where, that sort of thing, probably when but
6 not where they were doing it.

7 Most of the results were for
8 tritium, plutonium, gamma, and beta analyses,
9 which is nice. And it's very good, a lot of
10 data sets. But there are a lot more nuclides
11 than that present at the Nevada Test Site. I
12 mean, they were detonating nuclear weapons
13 that develop a whole cadre of fission
14 activation products, that sort of thing that
15 we'll talk about a little later.

16 In addition to the fact that we
17 couldn't link any of these workers in the
18 database to what they did, there were data
19 gaps, some data gaps identified in the
20 database, specifically fission product
21 analyses, fission product results analyses,
22 were not, specific fission product analyses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 results were not reported. That is, these
2 were beta/gamma analyses. So you know the
3 beta/gamma activity.

4 But, again, you're detonating a
5 nuclear weapon. There are a large number of
6 different fission products: cesium, the
7 cobalts, the iodines, strontium, those sorts
8 of nuclides. And the concentrations of those
9 radionuclides varies considerably depending on
10 when a sample may be taken in relation to when
11 the shot was because some of them have short
12 half-lives and they decay away, that sort of
13 thing.

14 Also, we only found about 300
15 bioassay records for uranium out of this
16 entire data set. And the number of plutonium
17 monitored workers was fewer than 200 for many
18 of the years that we looked at.

19 In fact, what somewhat surprises
20 me, of the plutonium results that we looked
21 at, there were a fair number of positive
22 plutonium results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I initially expected, looking
2 through this database, that the plutonium
3 results would all be sort of at the detection
4 limit. That was not the case in this
5 situation. So there were clear exposures to
6 plutonium for these workers, at least by
7 looking at the bioassay results.

8 So after careful review of all the
9 data, including the database, several coworker
10 model issues remain. I talked about these:
11 the unknown technical basis for the samples
12 collected, you know, who was collected and why
13 or who was monitored, what type of workers are
14 monitored, why were they monitored, the
15 existence of the data gaps in the records, the
16 unique nature of the work activities at the
17 Nevada Test Site.

18 Unlike a lot of other sites, like
19 Fernald, say, or Savannah River, where they
20 have sort of a continuing operation ongoing
21 where you can have a routine bioassay sampling
22 program and take a urine sample monthly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quarterly, whatever, and have some good
2 confidence that your people aren't being
3 exposed, the Nevada Test Site was somewhat of
4 an episodic event. It was campaign-driven.

5 There would be nothing going on or
6 not nothing, but the shots would occur sort of
7 sporadically. And a lot of activity would be
8 going on for a short period of time and then
9 nothing for a while.

10 So these were sort of sporadic
11 events that occurred, which doesn't really
12 lend itself very well to a chronic coworker
13 model, the type that we have developed for
14 many of the sites coupled with the fact that
15 there was a wide array of work activities
16 ongoing. You have drillback operations,
17 tunneling, tunnel operations, contaminated
18 soil all over the site in general, people
19 disturbing that type of soil, reactor
20 experiments ongoing, that sort of thing; and,
21 again, the wide variety of radionuclides
22 present in the source term. Virtually I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wouldn't say the entire periodic table, but a
2 good portion of it, of the radioactive
3 elements, were present at the site.

4 So because of all of that, NIOSH
5 has found that the available monitoring data
6 are inadequate to complete internal dose
7 reconstruction. We can't develop a coworker
8 model. At least at this point, we don't feel
9 we can develop an adequate coworker model to
10 bound the doses for those two-thirds of the
11 workers that weren't monitored.

12 Some workers in the Class may have
13 had their health endangered through exposure
14 to inhalation of these particulates as a
15 result of the testing of these weapons.

16 So the proposed Class at this
17 point is all employed at the Department of
18 Energy, its predecessor agencies and
19 contractors and subcontractors who worked at
20 the Nevada Test Site from January 1st, '63
21 through December 31st, '92, for an aggregate
22 of 250 days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This last slide is just our
2 standard summary, where it says that we cannot
3 reconstruct internal dose for that period from
4 '63 to '92, but we believe we can reconstruct
5 external dose for gamma/beta, neutron, and
6 occupational medical X-rays.

7 That concludes my presentation.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank
9 you, Jim.

10 Are there questions for Dr. Neton
11 from the Board? We can ask some now. And we
12 can also have some later after the other
13 presentations. Dr. Ziemer?

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Jim, could you
15 remind me, had NIOSH proposed a coworker model
16 for the internal prior to this most recent
17 analysis of the --

18 DR. NETON: Yes. That was the
19 so-called top 100 that I alluded to during my
20 presentation. We took the top 100, the people
21 with the top 100 external exposures,
22 cumulative external exposures, and tried to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlate their bioassay results with --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. That was my
3 thought. So I was a little surprised that
4 after obtaining over 100,000 actual bioassays,
5 that your position somewhat reversed, maybe
6 more than somewhat. So I am trying to
7 understand this fully.

8 I think I recognize the issue of
9 health physicists not necessarily being the
10 highest because I think I have had enough
11 practical experience to know that once you got
12 the readings, you let people work and stood
13 back and let time things and so on. So that
14 is not so surprising.

15 However, to me it would be
16 somewhat surprising if the population of
17 bioassays somehow did not include the highest
18 exposed workers. You would almost have to
19 postulate that someone sat back and said, you
20 know, "Let's do a bioassay program on the
21 lowest exposed workers."

22 I know I am sort of being a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 facetious here, but it seems to me pretty hard
2 to say that that group of 125,000 did not
3 include a sufficient representation that you
4 couldn't, at least theoretically, develop a
5 coworker model. Now, I'll just leave that
6 hanging there for a minute because I want to
7 add to that.

8 I believe, though, what you are
9 also saying is that, even if that were true,
10 it's not appropriately isotopically specific.

11 Am I understanding this right that, yes, we
12 have these samples, but there are a lot of key
13 ones that aren't covered?

14 DR. NETON: That's art of it.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: And that would
16 make a little more sense to me if that is the
17 issue. I am trying to sort out why. In fact,
18 well, let me make the third point. On the
19 campaign-driven approach, I guess, although I
20 agree that that is very different from sort of
21 the routine chronic, it seems to me
22 intuitively one could still develop an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appropriate model that would be bounding, that
2 it would be more complex, I'm sure.

3 DR. NETON: Yes.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Does that in your
5 mind, the campaign-driven aspect, rule out in
6 and of itself a coworker model?

7 DR. NETON: I think there are
8 several things that you talked --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. They're
10 all kind of mingling in my mind.

11 DR. NETON: Yes.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm trying to sort
13 out what is the sort of, which factors are the
14 game-breaker here?

15 I mean, I think in principle, it
16 seems to me in principle, you could do a
17 coworker model, even in a campaign-driven
18 thing, if you had the right nuclides sampled.

19 DR. NETON: I think that is a kind
20 of deal breaker, the campaign-driven, the
21 incident-driven approach that was used, aside
22 from the fact that we don't have all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radionuclides that were covered. You could do
2 some scaling --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Well, I'm
4 thinking the lack of nuclides may be the deal
5 breaker for me, but --

6 DR. NETON: That's one of them,
7 but think about the scenario here where prior
8 to 1993, the site was operating under what I
9 would call an ICRP-2 type bioassay program.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

11 DR. NETON: That is based on
12 making sure that workers were at less than the
13 maximum permissible body burden, which all of
14 the other sites that we dealt with have been
15 as well.

16 The unique nature of the Nevada
17 Test Site is that these were sort of
18 incident/campaign-driven. So you could
19 establish parameters and say, "Okay. I think
20 all of these workers based on a few air
21 samples I have taken are well below the MPBB.

22 The maximum permissible body burden or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maximum permissible concentration of air is
2 going to be such that they will not be
3 overexposed."

4 Well, that, in and of itself,
5 would not require you to take any bioassay
6 samples. So here you have this ongoing sort
7 of chronic exposures. And then it seems to us
8 that the samples, a lot that we have, were
9 taken almost on like an incident-type basis.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. You have
11 multiple samples in a given day.

12 DR. NETON: Right.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: I understand that,
14 yes. Yes.

15 DR. NETON: Right. And so, then,
16 were all of the incidents captured?

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

18 DR. NETON: You don't have sort of
19 this routine baseline that you can rely on
20 like we do at the sites that had these
21 chronic-type exposure situations or very
22 routine operations, where you have uranium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 samples every three months or six months and
2 you can sort of put a cap on it?

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

4 DR. NETON: And so, then, on top
5 of that, it's not just one type of operation.
6 You have these drillbacks, these ventings
7 that occurred. And some of the ventings were
8 pretty robust. I mean, I think there are a
9 million curies or something like that vented
10 during this period of fission activation-type
11 products, noble gases. I think all those
12 factors together, the campaign-driven nature,
13 the fact that we don't have the knowledge of
14 the isotopic specifics, and the fact that the
15 isotopic-specific composition changes as a
16 function of time post-detonation.

17 So if you took a sample one week
18 after a shot versus three weeks, you have a
19 completely different mixture. One would argue
20 that those are short half-lives and the
21 exposures are not very large, but I'm not
22 sure. It depends on how large. There could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have been some substantial episodic exposures
2 that occurred very closely in time.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I ask one
4 other? Also, there was an implication that
5 the coworker model had to be job-specific.
6 But we have had models that aren't
7 job-specific. Is that really an issue? I
8 mean, couldn't there be a -- I mean, suppose
9 you had the highest exposed group. You
10 wouldn't need to know what other people's jobs
11 were if you --

12 DR. NETON: True, yes.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So the
14 issue of not --

15 DR. NETON: Well, except you have
16 had some really disparate work activities here
17 ongoing, very different than a plant
18 environment. I mean, you have people that are
19 exposed at reactor experiments that caught
20 fire. There is one Class of workers. There
21 are people who were involved in these
22 drillbacks, another Class. There are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tunnelers who are largely exposed to a lot of
2 tritium.

3 So you have some fairly unique job
4 categories out there exposed to fairly
5 different source terms, I guess. I mean, so
6 it's a little different than if you have a
7 uranium product and you're generating uranium
8 aerosol and you say, "Okay. I know that this
9 worker at the rolling mill had the highest
10 potential for airborne uranium," then we could
11 cap the doses to the workers. But this one is
12 a little different. It's also the --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: So in your mind,
14 it's more the combination of all of these
15 factors that no single one is the deal breaker
16 necessarily, but taken together, they're --

17 DR. NETON: Yes. I never really
18 thought about one of them particularly being
19 --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I'm trying
21 to in my mind eliminate some -- like I asked
22 the question about the job thing. I mean, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you had a complete set of bioassay and you had
2 sampled for the right nuclides, then would it
3 matter?

4 DR. NETON: Yes. Yes. If we had
5 all of the highest exposed workers monitored
6 for all of the nuclides, then picking the
7 highest value in the distribution would allow
8 us to do some bounding, bounding calculations.

9 But I'm not sure we can. I don't think we
10 can do that here.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody else
13 have, Board Members have, questions? David
14 Richardson or Mike Gibson?

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Why don't
17 we move on to our next presentation? Arjun?
18 Arjun Makhijani from SC&A will be presenting
19 as soon as our technical person returns.

20 DR. MAKHIJANI: Actually, Dr.
21 Ziemer, some of the specifics will come out,
22 some of these slides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 After NIOSH issued their paper on
2 November 25th, "Internal Dose Issues Analysis"
3 -- it was a Type H paper -- the Working Group
4 met and asked SC&A to review that paper. And
5 so I am just going to focus on that review and
6 not go over any other issues since there was
7 only one question we were looking at.

8 As we mentioned, the objective was
9 to review the conclusion that doses can't be
10 constructed with sufficient accuracy, was it
11 valid and robust. We had a couple of
12 corollary objectives. We had two other
13 reports that were issued and sent to the
14 Working Group October 2008 and March 2009 in
15 which we looked at NIOSH's Evaluation Report
16 and suggested that there weren't enough data
17 of quality enough to construct a coworker
18 model for the members of the Class.

19 And so we wanted to see whether
20 since there was a much larger data set,
21 whether that data set confirmed our findings
22 or changed them in some way or provided any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 new insights into dose reconstruction
2 feasibility.

3 So we reviewed the electronic
4 database by job type. The reason the job type
5 thing is important since it came up is were
6 the people who were monitored among the most
7 exposed. And so you could construct a
8 coworker model. That was a question that had
9 come up in the October and March studies that
10 we had done.

11 In those studies, we had looked at
12 the 100 that had been selected, 100 workers
13 selected by NIOSH for their coworker model.
14 And we also had taken 20 workers at random
15 from among the claimants in six different job
16 types, which are listed there: RadSafe,
17 laborers, miners, welders, wiremen, security.

18 And these job types were selected
19 partly because some of them were monitored
20 more frequently than others and partly from
21 interviews as to which ones might have had
22 exposure, significant exposure potential for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radionuclides internally. Then we also
2 examined each one of NIOSH's four findings to
3 see whether we agreed with them or not.

4 Okay. So, just to go over briefly
5 our prior findings, we have kind of mushed
6 them into a few bullets. There were a number
7 of findings. So we found, as Jim has said,
8 that the 100 workers were not sufficiently
9 representative and could not be used for a
10 coworker model, partly because of how they
11 were selected. But then we have these other
12 120 that we had selected at random in six job
13 types.

14 What we found in that was that the
15 RadSafe for plutonium, for instance, there was
16 almost no monitoring except for RadSafe
17 throughout the period.

18 Security workers were monitored
19 but only after the 1980s. So for four job
20 types, there was almost no plutonium bioassay.

21 So once you split it up by job type, then you
22 have to show that RadSafe were the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposed and then how do you do that. In the
2 initial -- there weren't enough data for
3 plutonium to do that.

4 There were some data for tritium
5 that indicated that RadSafe was not the most
6 exposed job type, that miners were the most
7 exposed job type. But they had almost no
8 plutonium data.

9 So then we have also some concerns
10 about the quality of plutonium and gamma
11 bioassay data, not about the others. And
12 specifically a lot of those concerns related
13 to minimum detectable amounts. And very often
14 positive results were reported in the bioassay
15 data that were less than the minimum
16 detectable amounts and became unclear how you
17 interpret those positive results.

18 We also determined that it was
19 important to examine data by period. And so
20 the job of coworker model feasibility
21 remained. That was the earlier set of
22 findings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we compared the electronic
2 database. And the electronic database did
3 contain Social Security numbers, but, as Jim
4 has said, did not contain job types. So we
5 sorted the database to match.

6 And I have to say Bob Barton, our
7 young nuclear engineer, did a lot of heavy
8 lifting. He's not here, but he really had
9 played a stalwart role in helping us do this
10 analysis well and very rapidly.

11 And so we sorted the database by
12 Social Security number and matched it to the
13 claimant database of NIOSH and extracted all
14 of the claimants from the workers in the
15 electronic database and then examined the same
16 six job types so we could compare.

17 Now, there is an essential
18 difference between the claimants in this data
19 set and the claimants selected at random
20 earlier because this data set consists only of
21 workers who had some bioassay.

22 And, as Jim has told you, most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 workers, at least most claimants, did not have
2 any bioassay. So it was not a directly
3 comparable data set, but we found almost
4 exactly the same patterns emerging in this
5 data set.

6 RadSafe were the most monitored.
7 Security workers have data in the 1980s and
8 that you could not make comparisons of RadSafe
9 with other job types because in many cases,
10 there just wasn't enough data. In most cases,
11 there was not enough data for most periods.
12 And then the quality concerns seem to persist.

13 Now, this electronic database was
14 not complete. We did a simple test to see
15 whether all of the claimants that we had
16 examined previously as having monitoring data
17 in our earlier analyses were in this
18 electronic database. And depending on the
19 type of monitoring, a minority, but in one
20 case a significant minority, was not in the
21 database.

22 All right. So here this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 illustrates the importance of examining the
2 data by period. And the blue diamonds are the
3 1960s. And you can see it might have been
4 some incidents in the 1980s that represent the
5 top three points there, but most of the high
6 readings are for the 1960s, even though the
7 number of readings in the 1960s are the
8 smallest number. As you can see by the
9 frequency of points, most of the data are from
10 the 1970s and 1980s.

11 All right. Now, there was a new
12 finding here. Because we had a lot more data,
13 we were able if we ignored periods, which you
14 can't really do if you want to construct a
15 coworker model, but if you ignored period,
16 what kind of pattern emerged about relative
17 exposure potential? And it turns out that no
18 single job type emerges as having high
19 exposure potential.

20 There are some indications, as Dr.
21 Ziemer was saying, that RadSafe did not have
22 the highest exposure potential. I will show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you some.

2 So we did this for tritium. And
3 you can see the right-most -- the curves would
4 represent the groups with highest exposure
5 potential. So here the right-most curve is
6 for miners. And then you have, well, you
7 know, different parts of the rank ordering.

8 You either have the laborers or
9 the wiremen. And all of these people do
10 pretty closeup work in contaminated areas. So
11 you can see that the RadSafe workers, which
12 are the pink or magenta, had lower exposure
13 potential than most.

14 But this doesn't really represent
15 exposure potential as you would represent it
16 in a coworker model because period is missing.

17 And you can do this comparison only because
18 this is an indicative thing and not a
19 definitive conclusion. This is the same --

20 MEMBER POSTON: What unit is this?

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: You know, these
22 are the kinds of units that appear. They are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 microcuries per cc. They've been written as
2 MI per cc because that is how they appear in
3 the original data. And there is some
4 discussion about units and the odd ways of
5 writing the units in the NTS bioassay data
6 presented some difficulties in analysis, but
7 we have written the original notations down in
8 the graphs.

9 MEMBER POSTON: So that is
10 microcuries?

11 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes.

12 MEMBER POSTON: Okay.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: And you have the
14 full report, Dr. Poston. And there is some
15 discussion of that, of the unit question, in
16 the report.

17 So this is the same, the gamma
18 bioassay results. And you can see here that
19 except for security workers, RadSafe actually
20 have generally lower results for given rank
21 order than all four other job types.

22 You get the same for gross beta,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not quite the same but approximately. And
2 then you also see if I go back, in tritium,
3 you see miners having the higher results.

4 With gamma, you see welders and
5 laborers having the higher results. With
6 gross beta, you see -- what are the brown?
7 You see miners having the higher results. So
8 there is no single job type that emerges as
9 indicating the highest exposure potential so
10 you could go there. Even if you did, these
11 job types had no plutonium data from among
12 these four types of bioassay where there were
13 the most monitoring data.

14 All right. So the conclusions
15 from our review of this extensive database
16 were that it's essentially the same. We had
17 actually a very large sample that we analyzed
18 before.

19 We analyzed 220 claimants out of
20 1,400 and odd that I don't remember the number
21 that Dr. Neton talked about but a very large
22 sample from among the claimants in NIOSH's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 database.

2 In fact, we felt so strongly that
3 we did not think that analysis of further data
4 would yield any different conclusions, that
5 the pattern that emerged with the electronic
6 database did not fill in the gaps that we had
7 discovered previously.

8 Then we examined the four findings
9 of NIOSH, that not sufficient documented
10 evidence about the rationale. And we agreed
11 that there were several job types that had
12 exposure potential. And that data were very
13 sparse for most job types in most periods
14 except for the RadSafe job type. And, as I
15 have mentioned, the partial exception to that
16 was security workers in the 1980s.

17 The data do not support a
18 conclusion that monitoring was driven by
19 exposure potential. That is also an
20 indicative conclusion because if it's
21 campaign-driven, you can't really determine
22 that very easily.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Then the second finding was the
2 thing that came up about fission products and
3 the timing. There is actually a long section
4 in the report written by Rich Leggett.

5 I had promised Dr. Roessler during
6 the Working Group meeting that Rich Leggett's
7 views would be consulted on this question.
8 And there is actually a long section that he
9 drafted that is in the report on this
10 particular question.

11 And there, you know, Dr. Leggett
12 noted that if you knew the timing of the
13 exposure and the timing of the analysis of the
14 sample, you could probably tell a lot.

15 But in this case, there were so
16 many short-lived radionuclides. And there is
17 an example given where even if you had a
18 bioassay for iodine, where you did not know
19 the time of analysis, that you could easily be
20 off by an order of magnitude depending on what
21 isotope you assumed it was due to.

22 In that case, it actually was not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Most of the exposure appeared to be due to
2 I-133, not I-131, which mostly people look
3 for. So under other circumstances, gross beta
4 data could be more useful than here.

5 Then as part of that same finding,
6 there was also a question about insufficiency
7 of uranium data. And the number of workers
8 monitored for plutonium would be small.

9 And so the plutonium source term
10 actually and exposure potential turn out to be
11 significant. And the data for most job types
12 are just not available.

13 Dr. Ziemer raised this question
14 earlier. And the bottom line there is because
15 plutonium data are concentrated with a RadSafe
16 job type and they don't appear to have -- you
17 can't establish that they have the highest
18 exposure potential. So you cannot actually
19 construct a coworker model based on the
20 available data, even though in some there are
21 quite a lot of bioassay samples.

22 Then this question about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 shorter-term campaign-driven activities. And,
2 actually, Harry Chmelynski did this
3 statistical analysis to try to determine
4 whether there was routine sampling or episodic
5 sampling or some mixture.

6 And here is gamma bioassay data by
7 job type, no periods here, with normal scores.

8 And routine sampling would be indicated by a
9 straight line more or less around points
10 clustered around a straight line with a
11 log-normal distribution, but you can see all
12 of these lines are pretty wiggly. And they're
13 not indicated. They don't indicate a routine
14 sampling.

15 There is some evidence that some
16 workers may have been sampled routinely at
17 some points, but mostly it does not appear to
18 be routine sampling.

19 Then there was a question of what
20 about the other radionuclide? We have talked
21 about the four types of bioassay sampling.
22 Actually, the revision of the Site Profile, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think the site description, the latest
2 revision has a table showing how many
3 different kinds of radionuclides there were
4 because of the many different job types, the
5 testing, the reactor testing, the waste
6 handling, the laboratory work.

7 And many radionuclides have no
8 data that we could discover, like thorium or
9 radium. Iodines have almost no data.
10 Americium have no or almost no data. Now, I
11 cannot remember whether there were a few data
12 points.

13 And then in our earlier reports,
14 we had actually reported some iodine-131, 133,
15 and 135 data, but there were very, very few
16 data points, even among all 220 workers. And
17 in the electronic database, we found none.

18 So the overall conclusion of NIOSH
19 has just been reported. I won't repeat it.
20 We concurred with this conclusion. We also
21 examined each of the four points to see
22 whether every one of them was important and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 valid. And because we agreed with all four of
2 them, we concluded that NIOSH's finding was
3 also robust.

4 We did not look at the period
5 beyond 1993 where NIOSH said in their paper
6 that they can do dose reconstruction. Our
7 mandate was to look at the SEC period.

8 We did look a little bit at this
9 period, October, November, December 1992, to
10 see whether there was any dramatic change in
11 monitoring patterns or anything like that.
12 And there is a short description of that in
13 the full report.

14 And we found generally that the
15 frequency of monitoring went down a little
16 bit, but there were no significant changes.
17 And so we agreed that since activities go on,
18 that it was reasonable to extend the period by
19 three months. We also felt that partial dose
20 reconstruction can be done with some
21 appropriate cautions.

22 This was our team. I managed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 task. And Joyce Lipsztein and Rich Leggett
2 were the internal dosimetry, and Harry
3 Chmelynski did the statistics. Bob Barton and
4 Lynn Anspaugh, John Mauro were reviewers and
5 John Mauro, of course, the project manager and
6 signed off on the report.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Very good.
8 Thank you, Arjun.

9 Do we, any Board Members, have
10 questions for Arjun? Dr. Ziemer?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Sorry to
12 monopolize this. Arjun, I want to look on
13 slide 12 where you are responding to NIOSH
14 finding 1. The statement is, "The data do not
15 support a conclusion that monitoring was
16 driven by exposure potential." I would like
17 to ask if you could comment on the reverse.
18 Do the data support a conclusion that the
19 monitoring was not driven by exposure
20 potential?

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: No. I mean, we
22 discussed this question some, Dr. Ziemer. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we don't have any conclusion as to what other
2 than it seemed to be --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: I wanted to make
4 that clear. It doesn't support it either way.

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: Either way.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: And I believe, if
8 I remember correctly, Mr. Roessler, there was
9 some discussion of this during the Working
10 Group meeting and admittedly speculative that
11 perhaps security workers and RadSafe were
12 monitored because they were available more
13 routinely, more easily.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I just think it is
15 important on the record that you are not
16 stating that it wasn't, --

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: Oh, no. We're not
18 stating --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- only that you
20 can't support that it was.

21 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes. We're not --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think both sides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that are important.

2 DR. MAKHIJANI: I agree with that.

3 We're not stating, as you asked earlier, Jim
4 Neton, that was there, some kind of selective
5 are we going to bias our results by selecting
6 the lowest exposure potential? No, no. We're
7 not saying that.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

9 One other thing. And I just want
10 to clarify. I'm looking at slide 16, which is
11 the episodic bioassay sampling. It's one of a
12 number of similar curves.

13 Can you tell me whether those
14 curves are simply the points or did you fit --

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: No, no. There is
16 no fitting.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: No fitting?

18 DR. MAKHIJANI: No.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Because I
20 was going to mention that I could probably fit
21 a straight line to those data points, just for
22 the record because you said they don't fit a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 straight line. You haven't fit anything to
2 them.

3 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I can fit a
5 straight line to most data points.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, I was going
8 to say that you can run a straight line
9 through any number of data points.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, sure.
11 Right.

12 DR. MAKHIJANI: The question is --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: And then the
14 argument is, which kind of curve fits better
15 in terms of the departure from the points?
16 You haven't fit anything here.

17 DR. MAKHIJANI: No. We didn't
18 feel it was necessary.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. I just want
20 for the record the statement that this doesn't
21 fit a straight line. You have not examined
22 that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, we didn't
2 think --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- or have you?

4 DR. MAKHIJANI: Whether something
5 fits a straight line or not, you know, there's
6 a continuum as to whether it's a straight line
7 or not. You have to examine the $x \pm \bar{x}^2$
8 as the --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Exactly.

10 DR. MAKHIJANI: -- as the figure
11 of merit.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

13 DR. MAKHIJANI: And, looking at
14 this, it didn't seem necessary to do that
15 because you're going to have a high $x \pm \bar{x}^2$.
16

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: I've seen a lot of
18 graduate theses that have bigger scatter than
19 this that fits a straight line.

20 DR. MAKHIJANI: I would like to
21 hope that this is somewhat beyond a graduate
22 thesis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Not at Purdue, of
2 course.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: But at Texas A&M,
5 this is a good straight line. I can't help
6 putting those things in.

7 But my point remains that this is
8 --

9 DR. MAKHIJANI: I don't --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's just as you
11 visualize it, that is what it is.

12 DR. MAKHIJANI: It's not in the
13 report. Now, Harry, are you on the line?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. MAKHIJANI: No. I had not
16 actually thought Harry would be on the line.
17 I didn't anticipate this particular question.
18 Now, Harry may have --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: No. I just want
20 to make sure that we're not saying more than
21 the data say.

22 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, I actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported a conversation I had with Harry about
2 this. I can't represent that Harry did not do
3 all of that fitting before he had that
4 conversation with me. It's just that it's not
5 in our report --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

7 DR. MAKHIJANI: -- for the record.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And, Dr. Poston,
9 you get equal time at the appropriate --

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- to talk about
12 your graduate students.

13 Bill?

14 MEMBER FIELD: One question I have
15 is it's hard to tell by some of these plots.
16 But if you would say, is this a true statement
17 that the variation between groups is lesser or
18 greater than within?

19 DR. MAKHIJANI: The variation
20 between groups?

21 MEMBER FIELD: Between or within
22 variation. Are you seeing greater variation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the different groups or between them?
2 In other words, like if you did a regression,
3 would these be significantly different?

4 DR. MAKHIJANI: Well, we can look
5 at some of these data. You know, I would say
6 the variation within groups except for
7 security workers who were only monitored in
8 the '80s tended to have low results.

9 So we have no -- in many cases, we
10 have no data for most periods. So we can't
11 really say. But if you put it all together
12 like this in this rank ordering, you would see
13 that the variation within the group would
14 appear to be bigger because they have results
15 that are all over the map.

16 However, the most important defect
17 of all of these graphs, which are indicative,
18 is that they are not parsed by period because
19 we really don't have enough data --

20 MEMBER FIELD: I understand. I
21 understand.

22 DR. MAKHIJANI: -- to make those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 statements.

2 MEMBER FIELD: No. I guess my
3 point was if you would select a surrogate
4 data, within that one group, there would be
5 such a large range that it would be hard to
6 differentiate between different groups. It
7 would overwhelm it in some ways, the
8 variation.

9 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes. I mean,
10 normally you're trying to find some group of
11 workers that is representative, as Dr. Neton
12 said, of those with the higher exposure
13 potential. So then if you choose a median or
14 95th percentile value, you are reasonably
15 confident that you are going to be bounding
16 dose.

17 But in this case, you just don't
18 have the information to be able to do that.
19 And whatever information there is indicates
20 that these data are really, even though there
21 are lots of data points, they are quite
22 insufficient to the task.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David Richardson
2 or Mike Gibson, do you have questions for
3 Arjun?

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: No.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank
6 you.

7 Okay, Arjun. Robert Presley, who
8 was Chair of the Work Group on the Nevada Test
9 Site, will now present.

10 MEMBER PRESLEY: If there are no
11 more questions, I presume everybody is ready
12 to vote.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER PRESLEY: All right. I
15 wanted to see if everybody was awake or not.

16 I would like to thank SC&A, John
17 Mauro, Arjun for the work that they have done
18 on this. As you will see when we get into
19 this, we have been going for approximately
20 four years.

21 This is probably one of the first
22 SEC petitions that a Working Group was started

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on. Mark Rolfes was the NIOSH lead. And, of
2 course, we had members, myself as Chair, Brad,
3 Wanda, Gen, and Phil, working on this.

4 The program started out in
5 February 2004. It was approved by, the NTS
6 Site Profile was released by NIOSH. December
7 of '05, SC&A issued their first draft review
8 of the NIOSH NTS Site Profile. And in the
9 Spring of 2006, a Working Group was formed to
10 review the Site Profile for accuracy and
11 authenticity. SC&A was tasked with reviewing
12 the NTS Site Profile and its findings to the
13 NTS Working Group.

14 Over the years, we have been
15 criticized for taking so long and not having
16 enough meetings. This, like I said, is
17 probably one of the largest undertakings that
18 any Working Group has done.

19 Also I would like to state, as you
20 will see, this Working Group has had 15
21 meetings in the last four, about three and a
22 half years, to try to get this thing to come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to a close.

2 The tasks for the Working Group
3 that the Working Group may recommend to the
4 Board are NIOSH changes to the Site Profile as
5 it finds appropriate. The Working Group
6 should review Evaluation Reports for related
7 SEC petitions and develop recommendations to
8 the Board on adding Classes to the SEC.

9 Under "Site Profile Review," SC&A
10 issued a report with 25 findings on the NIOSH
11 NTS Site Profile in December of 2007. Some of
12 the findings were determined to be
13 appropriate. Changes were made to the
14 Technical Basis Document. And you will see
15 resulting information.

16 Other findings required
17 significant resolution of differing techniques
18 and positions between NIOSH and SC&A. The NTS
19 Site Profile was updated to provide
20 clarification for the use of the technical
21 information bulletins.

22 The Working Group reviewed. Some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 findings were found to be appropriate to other
2 sites. These were passed on to the NIOSH and
3 the Board with the recommendations that a
4 Working Group be appointed to look into these
5 findings as a multiple-site issue.

6 Here is the history I was talking
7 about. I'm not going to read these off.
8 We've had a tremendous amount of work time on
9 this. There's been a tremendous amount of
10 discussion or reading to get to where we are
11 today.

12 Topics that were reviewed and
13 discussed: environmental internal dose
14 reconstruction methodology, radiation
15 monitoring practices, external coworker dose
16 data, external exposure geometries,
17 neutron/photon ratios, time-dependent
18 beta/gamma ratios, internal coworker dose
19 data, radon exposures, and an infamous site
20 Area 51.

21 Major issues complex-wide. We had
22 dose reconstruction that covered significant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radionuclides; hot particles, internal and
2 external; oronasal breathing and ingestion;
3 dosimetry limitations/reliability; missed
4 dose; extremity monitoring; badging geometry;
5 assumptions for unmonitored workers; and
6 high-fired plutonium.

7 The history of the NTS Working
8 Group. On December the 19th, 2007, the NTS
9 Working Group reviewed all 25 of SC&A's
10 findings. NIOSH worked to resolve each
11 finding and update the Site Profile as
12 appropriate.

13 January 2008, the NTS Working
14 Group was tasked by the Board to review the
15 NIOSH Special Exposure Cohort Petition
16 Evaluation Report, NTS SEC-0084.

17 January 7th, 2008, the Working
18 Group reviewed and discussed open comments
19 concerning factors for external doses due to
20 geometry of organs related to the location of
21 film badges, and internal nonuse of film
22 badges. Issue is resolved and NIOSH's update

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on the Site Profile.

2 As part of the SEC discussion,
3 NIOSH presented an extensive analysis of
4 worker affidavits, re-entry data, access logs,
5 external dosimetry records, and pocket
6 ionization chambers and data.

7 April the 23rd, 2009, the status
8 of the three most recent issues were
9 discussed: removal of dosimetry badges. This
10 was found to be an SEC issue. NIOSH and the
11 Working Group considered this issue closed in
12 the NTS Site Profile and the SEC analysis.

13 Environmental intake model was
14 deemed to be a Site Profile issue. NIOSH
15 proposed a combination of air monitoring data
16 with a resuspension model for assigning
17 internal dose to workers inside radiological
18 areas and outside controlled areas.

19 Number third was coworker internal
20 dose model. That was also deemed an SEC
21 issue. NIOSH proposed using bioassay data
22 from the 100 highest externally exposed NTS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 claimants to bound unmonitored workers for
2 internal dose. And this is where we started
3 another direction.

4 Under the history, the
5 discussions, the top 100 coworker models, in
6 the SEC-0084 Evaluation Report, NIOSH proposed
7 using bioassay data from the 100 highest
8 externally exposed NTS workers to bound
9 unmonitored workers' internal dose,
10 discussions by NIOSH, SC&A, and NTS workers on
11 who would be in the most-exposed groups, a lot
12 of discussion.

13 NIOSH agreed to request additional
14 bioassay data from DOE for a more defensible
15 coworker intake model. We had six Site
16 Profile or Technical Basis Documents that came
17 to light. There they are. They went
18 everywhere from an introduction site
19 description, medical X-ray dose, environmental
20 dose, internal dose, and external dose.

21 When you look at what took so
22 long, Jim, what has this got? Six hundred?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The six documents were 600 pages, something
2 like that, a tremendous amount of paperwork to
3 go through and keep up.

4 April the 10th, 2006, NIOSH issued
5 an 83.14 SEC Evaluation Report. And, of
6 course, as everybody knows, this was voted on
7 and accepted. And the Class was added July
8 26, 2006.

9 On petition 0084, NTS covers, the
10 new petition covers, January the 1st, 1963
11 through September the 30th, 1992. On
12 September the 25th, 2007, NIOSH Evaluation
13 Report determined that significant information
14 is available to allow dose reconstructions to
15 be completed with sufficient accuracy. At
16 this point in time, we thought okay.
17 Everything is good.

18 But on April the 13th, 2009 at the
19 Working Group meeting, NIOSH informed the
20 Working Group that they had found four new
21 databases that had somewhere in the
22 neighborhood of over 100,000 bioassay records

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for NTS workers. The Working Group tasked
2 NIOSH with reviewing its data to see if it
3 would change the NIOSH, their present position
4 on 83.14.

5 NIOSH reviewed the new bioassay
6 data. They published their findings on
7 November the 25th, 2009. NIOSH reported its
8 new position on the SEC-14 to the NTS Working
9 Group at our last meeting, on December the
10 15th, 2009.

11 And NIOSH reported to the NTS
12 Working Group that upon completion of the
13 review, there were data gaps and concerns
14 associated with the internal monitoring data
15 from the NTS Site between 1963 through 1992.

16 Based on the new information and
17 the NIOSH review, NIOSH has identified a need
18 to modify its original position on the
19 SEC-0084-NTS Evaluation Report.

20 And upon review of the data and
21 the NIOSH report and our help with SC&A, on
22 November the 25th, 2009, the NTS Working Group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has voted to recommend the acceptance of
2 petition SEC-0084.14 from January the 1st,
3 1963 to December the 31st, 1992.

4 Have you got any questions?

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Brad?

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: This is Brad
7 Clawson with the Work Group. When you were
8 thanking the people, I guess one of the things
9 I wanted to bring up, too, is a thanks to John
10 Funk. John tirelessly brought an awful lot of
11 information to both the Working Group, NIOSH,
12 and SC&A. It was amazing with what came up.

13 I just wanted to take the
14 opportunity to tell him how much we appreciate
15 it. And I'm sure that the Nevada Test Site
16 people thank him, too.

17 MEMBER PRESLEY: Thank you, Brad.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
19 questions for Bob?

20 (No response.)

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No? We also
22 should hear from the petitioners. I believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're on the line.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: John is.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I know John is.

4 MR. FUNK: I will wait until last.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You will go
6 last?

7 MR. FUNK: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Ms. Glenn?

9 MR. STEDNICK: I am Paul Stednick.

10 I was one of the petition people on the
11 Special Exposure Cohort with Senator Reid's
12 people. There are a lot of those things that
13 I didn't understand was going on.

14 I am no chemist in that, but I
15 worked in, a lot of people worked in,
16 drilling. And that is where we did all the
17 post-shot work. And to talk to these people
18 who make these statements is unbelievable what
19 you get from them, how film badges was throwed
20 away and different other situations, which we
21 have all brought up.

22 I believe that these people that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked out at the Test Site that have come up
2 with the cancers and that should be
3 compensated for it.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank
5 you.

6 Who else is there that wishes to
7 speak?

8 MS. GLENN: My name is Raili
9 Glenn. I am also a petitioner.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Do you
11 have comments?

12 MS. GLENN: Yes. Yes. My name is
13 Raili Glenn. My husband is David Glenn.
14 After he graduated with honors from Washington
15 State University, David got a job at Lawrence
16 Livermore National Lab to do experiment and
17 theoretical studies.

18 He often traveled to NTS Test
19 Site. He was stationed at the Test Site for
20 weeks at a time depending on the particular
21 task.

22 David was charged with many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nuclear tests at NTS. David also worked in
2 tunnels that were damp with water seeping in.

3 He would have to get on his hands and knees
4 to install diagnostic equipment, often way
5 back in the tunnel. There he would have to
6 install his instruments and remove them after
7 the job was over and take the readings on the
8 cages.

9 David dedicated his whole life to
10 work on U.S.A. government research to keep the
11 country safe from other superpowers, basically
12 in time of Cold War. Our nation's space
13 program would not be up in scale like it is
14 today if we didn't choose the nuclear testing.

15 They also benefit from that.

16 David's work in NTS' most
17 contaminated areas, like Yucca Valley, Rainier
18 Mesa, Areas 12, 16, and 20, no protective
19 clothing was ever worn. And he often got only
20 three hours of sleep at night. And he was on
21 a monthly salary. And there was not overtime
22 pay. If you count the late hours he spent at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the work, he ended up working minimum wages.

2 David had written publications on
3 the plant area and after that, and initially
4 was shut down to the Nevada Test Site and cut
5 testing in half. Six thousand curies of
6 radioactive material were suspended in
7 atmosphere. The radionuclide included
8 diffusion products associated with the
9 detonation device.

10 David did dynamic flow studies,
11 which were conducted over a wide range of high
12 energy type flows. The project was 500
13 pipings of marble was used close to nuclear
14 events that exposure potentially for an
15 exposure in an area previously tests that has
16 been done.

17 David also had a health physics
18 degree. He was there. There was a danger of
19 getting too much radiation contamination. He
20 loved his job. He loved his country, just
21 like a soldier getting into war and they know
22 there is a danger. But they also know that if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they get into it, the government will pay the
2 medical and if they die, their families get
3 some benefits.

4 David had to pay all of his
5 medical expenses, which totaled \$167,272.
6 Common sense tells me, how can a person be
7 working 25 years in that kind of
8 hours/environment not to get contaminated?

9 At age 58, David was diagnosed
10 with cancer, polycythemia vera and
11 thrombocytosis. Polycythemia vera is a
12 pre-leukemia progressive bone marrow disease.

13 It is the same diagnostic rubric used by NCI,
14 DOL, and EEIOCPA as leukemia. His cancer
15 turned to leukemia.

16 It was a long time to be on
17 chemotherapy. It was hard for him and his
18 family. He had to take every day
19 chemotherapy, hydroxyurea, and also three
20 times a week in sections.

21 That is not the way to spend your
22 retirement, what's supposed to be your golden

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years. David was suffering damages also,
2 radiative contamination.

3 David's illness did not only harm
4 David but also his family. I had to quit
5 working to take care of him and take him to
6 medical treatments and doctors appointments,
7 which happened several times a week. It had a
8 big impact in my life: financially,
9 physically, mentally, and emotionally. At
10 least I did not have to testify this to you.
11 But, unfortunately, this is not a case because
12 he is not here anymore.

13 I thank you for listening. And I
14 hope that you are looking quickly at my case
15 and bringing this case to a closure.

16 Do you have any questions?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, but thank
18 you very much.

19 Other petitioners? I don't have
20 the list here. Mr. Funk?

21 MS. CLAYTON: This is Dorothy
22 Clayton.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

2 MS. CLAYTON: Yes. I just want to
3 thank the Working Group for all the hard work
4 that they did. I just appreciate the SEC for
5 the widows that have been waiting a long time
6 for this. And also I would like to thank the
7 SC&A group. They did a wonderful job, too.
8 Thank you very much.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

10 MS. CHRISTIANSON: Hello, sir?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes? Go ahead.

12 MS. CHRISTIANSON: All right.
13 Yes. My name is Kathy Christianson. I am an
14 authorized representative for a widow for her
15 husband who worked at Nevada Test Site. And
16 I, too, would like to thank you.

17 We filed a claim in '02 and have
18 been waiting for this time to come. I do
19 thank you all for reviewing what you did and
20 for all the inaccuracies that were always very
21 disturbing and hard to explain in all of our
22 petitions and findings of facts and denials

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and appeals and on and on.

2 So we have been watching the whole
3 thing as it has fallen down. And we do
4 appreciate you reconsidering the decision and
5 to acknowledge these people. We're all around
6 that stuff all the time. And I would like to
7 thank you for that.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank
9 you.

10 Anybody else from the petitioner
11 group?

12 MR. FUNK: This is John Funk.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes?

14 MR. FUNK: I would like to thank
15 the Board and all the working boards,
16 especially the working board, especially Brad,
17 and also like to thank Dorothy Clayton, too,
18 because she was very instrumental in a lot of
19 this stuff coming out in the open.

20 So thank you, Dorothy. And thanks
21 to all the Board Members for all the hard work
22 you did. And that's about all I've got to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

3 MR. FUNK: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Mr.
5 Funk.

6 I believe Sabrina Badger from
7 Senator Reid's office is on the line. There
8 is a letter from Senator Reid that has been
9 sent to the Board. We all have it. We were
10 given it. It's under the material we provided
11 the beginning of the meeting under
12 "Miscellaneous." It's the third file from the
13 bottom.

14 MS. ROZNER: Hi. Actually, this
15 is Kathy Rozner with Senator Reid's office. I
16 suffer with bronchitis. So Sabrina will be
17 reading the letter.

18 But I just wanted to also say that
19 Senator Reid wanted to thank Dr. Ziemer for
20 his years of dedicated service as the Board's
21 Chair and also to congratulate Dr. Melius on
22 his new position. We look forward to working

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with both of you.

2 And, with that, I will turn it
3 over to Sabrina.

4 MS. BADGER: Hi. Thank you.
5 Okay. Here's the statement from Senator Reid.
6 Thank you, Chairman Melius and distinguished
7 members of the Advisory Board for the
8 opportunity to make this statement.

9 As someone who helped write the
10 authorizing legislation for the Energy
11 Employees Occupational Illness Compensation
12 Program Act, EEOICPA, I know that this program
13 is not working for our Cold War veterans as
14 Congress intended.

15 Today I urge you to grant those
16 who worked at the Nevada Test Site, NTS, from
17 January 1st, 1963 to December 31st, 1992
18 membership in the Special Exposure Cohort,
19 SEC. NTS workers cannot and will not receive
20 the timely, fair, and adequate compensations
21 and medical benefits they deserve unless they
22 are granted SEC status.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As you know, I helped several NTS
2 workers and survivors submit an SEC petition
3 to the National Institute for Occupational
4 Safety and Health, NIOSH, three years ago.
5 And I supported and monitored the progress of
6 the petitions since then.

7 I was happy to see real progress
8 being made in the last year to address the
9 scientific merits of the NTS SEC petitions.
10 And I commend Sanford Cohen & Associates,
11 NIOSH, and the NTS Working Group for the work
12 they have done to research and consider the
13 technical and scientific concerns related to
14 NIOSH's original denial of the petition.

15 At their December 15th, 2009
16 meeting, the NTS Work Group voted unanimously
17 to accept as their own recommendation NIOSH's
18 revised position paper recommending that NTS
19 workers employed during the underground
20 testing years be added to the SEC.

21 As you know, NIOSH's revised
22 position paper finds that the internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radiation dose received by employees at the
2 Nevada Test Site from January 1st, 1963
3 through December 31st, 1993 cannot be
4 estimated. Therefore, these workers fully
5 deserve to be granted SEC status.

6 I appreciate your addressing an
7 issue that is so critical to Nevada's Cold War
8 veterans and their families. And I ask that
9 the Board accept the NTS Work Group's
10 recommendation, which is supported by NIOSH
11 and the Board's independent contractor,
12 Sanford Cohen & Associates, SC&A, as soon as
13 possible.

14 Further delay in voting to add NTS
15 workers employed during the underground
16 testing years would be a betrayal to these men
17 and women, who clearly deserve this
18 compensation.

19 While the addition of those who
20 worked at NTS during the underground testing
21 years to the SEC will be a tremendous step
22 towards ensuring Nevada's Cold War veterans

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are given the recognition and compensation
2 they deserve, there are several issues I would
3 ask the Board to address after you have voted
4 on those recommendations.

5 Following your vote, I ask that
6 the Board begin to deliberate the scientific
7 merits of adding to the SEC certain other
8 workers who do not fall into the SEC
9 categories for either the atmospheric or
10 underground testing years.

11 Specifically, I ask that the Board
12 examine the 250-day rule and the addition of
13 cancers, such as, but not limited to, basal
14 cell carcinoma and chronic lymphocytic
15 leukemia, CLL.

16 Again, I ask that the Board
17 address these issues after granting NTS
18 workers employed during the underground
19 testing years membership in the SEC.

20 Ten years ago Congress passed
21 EEOICPA in order to help our Cold War veterans
22 avoid years of waiting and bureaucratic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nightmares so that they may receive the
2 compensation they deserve.

3 Unfortunately, this has not always
4 been the case for many NTS workers, some of
5 whom died while unnecessary bureaucratic
6 delays kept their claims from being approved.

7 I would like to thank you for all
8 the work you have done for EEOICPA claimants
9 over the years. And I certainly hope you will
10 carefully consider and vote to add workers
11 employed at the NTS during the underground
12 testing years as members of the SEC, as both
13 the science and patriotic duty demand.

14 Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

16 Okay. Any further questions of
17 Mr. Presley, Mr. Neton, SC&A, Arjun before we
18 --

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If not, do I
21 hear a motion?

22 MEMBER PRESLEY: So moved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Second.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Second from
3 Phil. If not any further discussion, Ted, do
4 you want to call the vote? The motion is from
5 Mr. Presley.

6 MS. HOWELL: Would you please
7 state for the record what the motion actually
8 is?

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think the
10 motion would be, in fact, to accept the NIOSH
11 proposed Class for the SEC, which is all
12 employees of the Department of Energy, its
13 predecessor agency, and its contractors and
14 subcontractors who worked at the Nevada Test
15 Site from January 1st, 1963 through December
16 31st, 1992 for a number of workdays,
17 aggregating at least 250 workdays, occurring
18 solely under this employment or in combination
19 with workdays within the parameters
20 established for one or more other Classes in
21 the SEC.

22 MR. KATZ: Okay. So I am going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 run this alphabetically. Dr. Anderson?

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

3 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

4 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Dr. Field?

8 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

9 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?

10 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.

11 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?

12 (No response.)

13 MR. KATZ: Oh, wait. I'm sorry.

14 Mr. Griffon is recused. Excuse me.

15 Dr. Lemen?

16 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

20 MEMBER MUNN: Although I believe
21 that the science is adequate to do the
22 required dose reconstruction, I will vote yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

2 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

3 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?

4 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson?

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

8 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

9 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

10 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

11 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

13 MR. KATZ: That is unanimous, 15

14 in favor, 1 Board Member recused. In favor.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank

16 you.

17 And I would just add that in

18 response to --

19 MEMBER LOCKEY: Ted, I will say

20 yes, too.

21 MR. KATZ: Oh, how did I do that?

22 I'm sorry. Dr. Lockey, I don't know how I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 missed you. But Dr. Lockey says yes.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We recorded your
3 vote anyway.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. KATZ: I don't know how I did
6 that. Sorry.

7 MEMBER LOCKEY: I just wanted to
8 make sure he knew I was here.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I would just add
10 in regard to some of the issues mentioned in
11 Senator Reid's letter -- and we will respond
12 formally to it, but the 250-day issue, as I
13 will report tomorrow from -- we had a meeting
14 of that Work Group on Friday and are making
15 progress.

16 We will have another Work Group.
17 I hope to be able to report back on that and
18 hopefully with some recommendations to the
19 Board at our next meeting in May. And that
20 includes consideration of the Nevada Test Site
21 along with some other sites.

22 And I believe, as we heard from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Neton earlier from NIOSH, NIOSH is making
2 progress and is about to go forward on the
3 chronic lymphocytic leukemia issue, pending
4 some further I guess review within the
5 Department and so forth. We expect that to go
6 forward.

7 And I believe at our last meeting,
8 actually, we talked about the basal cell
9 carcinoma issue also. And I believe that is
10 also something moving forward. So I think we
11 can respond affirmatively to all of those.
12 And we will be following up.

13 With that, we will take a short
14 break. Then 6:00 o'clock we have public
15 comment period.

16 I do want to relieve Dr. Lockey of
17 some of his worries here. I have actually
18 done -- I think we have four letters that we
19 need to approve regarding that. I have
20 already completed three of them since I
21 actually found the old one on the computer.
22 And I'll take care of the other one, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER LOCKEY: I would say Dr.
2 Lockey is appreciative of that.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. And with
4 that, we'll break for 15 minutes or so and
5 start again at 6:00 o'clock.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
7 matter went off the record at 5:46 p.m. and
8 resumed at 6:04 p.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If we will get
10 seated, we will get started. We have a public
11 comment session. Just to remind you, tomorrow
12 we have a number of Work Group reports to go
13 over, including one from our Worker Outreach
14 Group.

15 And there were some documents that
16 were sent to you, you have also been provided
17 here at the meeting that we will be going over
18 tomorrow. And they include some
19 recommendations and options for further
20 follow-up that we would like to try to address
21 and reach some agreement on tomorrow.

22 So pay attention to those and be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ready to deal with them, I guess, along with
2 all the other things we will be doing
3 tomorrow. So do that.

4 And we will now have our public
5 comment session. I will turn it over first to
6 Ted to give his --

7 MR. KATZ: Right. Thanks. Just
8 on that last note about the presentation for
9 Worker Outreach tomorrow, if any of you Board
10 Members can't find the file for discussion
11 related to Worker Outreach, let me know. It's
12 back there in paper, too, or pick it up, the
13 paper, please.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: There are two
15 files. One is a presentation, PowerPoint
16 presentation; and the other is a Word
17 document.

18 MR. KATZ: It's an option paper
19 for dealing with comments to the Board. Okay?

20 So then we still do not have any
21 people signed to present public comments here
22 in the room. So it will be people on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 line. And we will check with the room, but I
2 don't see anybody possibly who would comment.

3 So, just to remind you or some of
4 you may not know on the line with respect to
5 making public comments, the Board, NIOSH, has
6 a redaction policy, which is just to be very
7 succinct about it.

8 Everything you say is transcribed
9 verbatim and ends up in the transcript that is
10 available to all of the public on the NIOSH
11 website, a transcript of the Board meeting.
12 So if you give your name, the name will be
13 there. Any other personal information you
14 give, that will be there as well. But any
15 information you provide about third parties,
16 other people, that is identifying for those
17 other third parties would be redacted, just to
18 let you know that. And if you want to know
19 the full policy in all its glory, you can find
20 it on the NIOSH website under the Board
21 section, I believe.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I would add

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to that that we also have a policy of comments
2 should be limited to ten minutes or less. And
3 we will hold to that policy.

4 The one person we know that did
5 want to make public comment is Terrie Barrie.

6 Terrie, are you on the line?

7 MS. BARRIE: Yes, I am, Doctor.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We can
9 hear you. So go ahead.

10 PUBLIC COMMENT

11 MS. BARRIE: Okay. Well, good
12 evening, Dr. Melius and members of the Board.

13 My name is Terrie Barrie. And I am with the
14 Alliance of Nuclear Worker Advocacy Groups. I
15 want to thank you and Ted Katz for allowing me
16 to call in my public comments tonight.

17 I also want to congratulate you,
18 Dr. Melius, for being named by President Obama
19 as Chair of the Advisory Board and to you, Dr.
20 Ziemer -- can you hear me?

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can hear
22 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BARRIER: Okay. And to Dr.
2 Ziemer, I thank you for your years of
3 dedicated service. I am pleased that you will
4 continue with the Board. And, finally, a
5 sincere welcome to the new Board Members.

6 I want to express my appreciation
7 to Dr. Howard also for his commitment to
8 review the program. As you know, over the
9 years the advocates and claimants have raised
10 many issues concerning Dose Reconstruction and
11 the SEC petition process.

12 If I may, I would like to give a
13 few examples from the Rocky Flats SEC petition
14 and Site Profile to show why this review is
15 necessary.

16 You are aware that I recently
17 raised an issue where the workers in Building
18 460 were exposed unknowingly and without
19 monitoring to plutonium and uranium. LaVon
20 Rutherford is currently looking into this.

21 However, just this past Sunday,
22 another former Rocky Flats worker came forward

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and informed me that workers in building 440
2 were exposed to and monitored for neutron
3 radiation, at least during the years 2000 to
4 2005.

5 I checked with NIOSH's Site
6 Profiles. And page 52 states about building
7 440, and I quote, "No radioactive material is
8 known to be present," end of quote.

9 A quick search on the internet
10 turned up a picture of a glove box cell that
11 was used to process nuclear residue and DOE
12 documents from approximately 1996, which
13 reveals the plan to turn Building 440 into a
14 temporary waste storage site.

15 The Board voted yesterday, I
16 believe, that Santa Susana Field Laboratory
17 should be approved for SEC status. This was a
18 proper decision to make considering that there
19 were limited dosimetry records available that
20 would allow NIOSH to reconstruct dose for that
21 facility.

22 I wish to remind the Board that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rocky Flats also had questionable dosimetry
2 records. You may remember that SC&A issued a
3 report on the completeness of records for
4 years 1969 and 1970. Page 4 of that report
5 has a table which illustrates the percentage
6 of penetrating dose entered into the HIS
7 database that had zero readings.

8 The year with the highest
9 percentage of zeroes during the production era
10 was 1981, with 63.2 percent zero dose defined.

11 During the cleanup era, 2004 was the year
12 with the highest zero readings. And that was
13 at 79.7 percent.

14 During recent Board Working Group
15 meetings, the discussions often involved
16 whether a model was considered reasonable.

17 I would like to put this question
18 to the Board and to NIOSH. Is it reasonable
19 that a nuclear weapons facility during
20 production years and cleanup years would be so
21 safe that workers were never exposed to
22 radiation 30, 40, 60, even 80 percent of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time? If you conclude that it is not
2 reasonable, then I respectfully request that a
3 second look must be taken at this issue.

4 One of the reasons that the zero
5 readings may have not been explored more
6 thoroughly during the SEC debate was that
7 NIOSH and the Board accepted Roger Falk's
8 explanation. You can find his opinion on page
9 109 of SC&A's Rocky Flats Site Profile review.

10 Last week NIOSH issued its
11 conflict of interest/appearance of bias
12 policy. If this policy were in place five
13 years ago, it is likely that a more critical
14 eye would have been taken to Mr. Falk's
15 opinion.

16 For the new members of the Board,
17 I wish to explain that Roger Falk was the
18 Manager of the Dosimetry Program at Rocky
19 Flats. He wrote the first Site Profile for
20 the facility and also coauthored the neutron
21 dose reconstruction project, which is used to
22 reconstruct dose for Rocky Flats claimants for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years 1967 through 1970.

2 This new policy for future SEC
3 petitions is very important. And we
4 appreciate it. And I also want to let you
5 know that Rocky Flats is not the only site
6 where the person in charge of the Dosimetry
7 Department was also used as a site expert.

8 I have a question. Will NIOSH now
9 review technical documents drafted by
10 conflicted personnel?

11 The advocates have repeatedly
12 raised problems of conflict of interest with
13 certain personnel, both during the Board's
14 public comment periods as well as letters to
15 HHS. I am thankful the policy is now in
16 place.

17 The policy mentions that personnel
18 can apply to HHS for a waiver. And it may be
19 in the interest of the stakeholders that
20 waivers be awarded in certain circumstances.

21 Will these applications and
22 subsequent decisions be available online to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the stakeholders? Will Board Members who have
2 work experience at sites be eligible to apply
3 for a waiver so they can speak as a private
4 site expert?

5 Again, I thank you for this
6 opportunity to address the Board. And ANWAG
7 looks forward to the new cooperative spirit in
8 addressing the concerns of all of the
9 stakeholders. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you,
11 Terrie.

12 Is there anybody else on the phone
13 who wishes to make public comments?

14 MR. FUNK: This is John Funk here
15 from Nevada Test Site.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Hi, John.

17 MR. FUNK: One more small comment
18 I would like to bring to the attention of
19 NIOSH. It is my understanding -- I might be
20 wrong, but is it that Yucca Mountain is not
21 included in the Nevada Test Site SEC? Is that
22 correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That is correct.

2 MR. FUNK: Okay. This is why I
3 want to bring this up. Yucca Mountain sits in
4 Area 25. Area 25 was part of the Nevada Test
5 Site during the testing period. So there were
6 people going to be working over there and may
7 get disqualified because they were in Area 25,
8 which might be referred to as Yucca Mountain.

9 And I would like to bring it to your
10 attention.

11 The Yucca Mountain project only
12 became official in 1994. I know this because
13 I was employed there at the time by Peter
14 Kiewit Underground. And I built the mole plug
15 out there.

16 And that is when they renegotiated
17 the collective bargaining agreement because
18 the funding for Yucca Mountain was not
19 American taxpayers' money but was franchise
20 generator users' tax.

21 That only became a -- Yucca
22 Mountain was a depository project in 1994. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're going to have people that are going to
2 be showing up working in Area 25. I want to
3 make sure that this is understood that this
4 was part of the Nevada Test Site up until
5 1994.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. My
7 understanding -- maybe Stu or somebody could
8 address this, but that it would be an issue
9 that would come up when a person would apply
10 through the Department of Labor, correct? And
11 I think we could certainly pass this along to
12 the Department of Labor to make sure that that
13 is understood when people apply. Is that?

14 MR. HINNEFELD: As I understand
15 the question and understand how things would
16 work, this does sound like a question for one
17 of the other agencies, either Labor or Energy,
18 because it sounds as if it is a facility
19 designation. It is a description sort of
20 issue that falls into the category of the
21 other agencies, I believe.

22 MR. FUNK: If you look at the map

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on the Nevada Test Site, you will see Area 25.

2 And you also see a little notation there
3 where it says, Yucca Mountain. The original
4 boundaries of Nevada Test Site for the testing
5 period, Yucca Mountain is in it, contained
6 within that area.

7 And there was no repository at the
8 time. All there was was the source tower for
9 the environmental task. And there was Super
10 Kukla. And there was a couple of other things
11 going on out there.

12 There was people working out
13 there. And they're going to show up as
14 working in that area. And some of them might
15 mistakenly say Jackass Flats or Yucca
16 Mountain. And they will automatically be
17 disqualified because they will think they were
18 working on the Yucca Mountain repository
19 project when they were actually working
20 somewhere else.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. Again --

22 MR. FUNK: I want to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they get that clear that Yucca Mountain
2 repository only became official in 1994. And
3 that could be verified by the collective
4 bargaining agreement because the only person
5 on the bargaining agreement for Yucca Mountain
6 was Peter Kiewit, Kiewit Underground.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu
8 Hinnefeld again. You are very clear in your
9 description. I do understand the situation
10 you are describing, and I do understand the
11 possible ramification.

12 I think it is a facility
13 designation and an employment verification
14 issue that would occur with the other
15 agencies. But we will certainly pass the
16 information along to them.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We will follow
18 up with Department of Labor on that, clarify
19 that.

20 Anybody else on the phone who
21 would like to make public comments?

22 MR. DOLL: Yes, I would.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Can you
2 identify yourself?

3 MR. DOLL: Yes. My name is Lou
4 Doll. I am a retired pipefitter in
5 Cincinnati. I was at the recent SEC meeting
6 in Cincinnati for Fernald.

7 I worked construction at the
8 Fernald Site from 1983 to 2004: from 1983 to
9 1986 under National Lead of Ohio, 1986 to 1992
10 under Westinghouse, 1993 to 2004 under Fluor.

11 Under National Lead of Ohio,
12 construction worker subs were treated much
13 differently than the in-house National Lead
14 workers. We were not provided the same levels
15 of PPE and were not given urinalysis and other
16 monitoring equipment in our work areas. We
17 were called intermittent workers, who would be
18 gone when the job ended. However, many of us
19 spent years at the plant.

20 Urinalysis and other tests were
21 gradually phased in under Westinghouse when
22 they took over. The years National Lead of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Ohio, '51 through '81, were in the plant,
2 construction workers were seen as expendable.

3 Much of the work we did in the
4 demolition and reconstruction of existing
5 equipment buildings were tasks no one else
6 wanted to do. We were never told of the
7 dangerous chemicals and radioactive materials
8 we were exposed to doing this work.

9 In 1982 through 1986, we installed
10 and then reworked the uranium enrichment
11 process, the green salt process in the pilot
12 plant 13A. We worked without respirators and
13 green salt, hex, hydrofluoric acid, and
14 anhydrous ammonia. We were only provided a
15 TLD dosimeter for beta/gamma, not alpha. No
16 urinalyses were taken. We couldn't even get a
17 rad tech to survey the work area.

18 We were threatened with firing
19 when we borrowed a frisker to check the area
20 and found out everything was hot. This was
21 the norm for construction. And we had
22 projects in all areas of the plant: One, two,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 three, four, five, seven, eight, nine silos,
2 general sump.

3 We were in these areas for
4 extended periods of time; whereas, most of the
5 plant workers were only in certain areas of
6 the plant, knew their exposures, and were
7 provided a higher level of PPE in testing.

8 To say during the period of 1951
9 through 1981 that you can do dose
10 reconstruction on construction workers without
11 data and using the data from plant workers is
12 questionable at best. Lumping these workers
13 in using plant workers' data is wrong.

14 I thank you very much.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

16 Is there anybody else on the phone
17 who wishes to make public comments?

18 (No response.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. In that
20 case, if there is no one else who wishes to
21 make public comments, we will close the
22 session. And we will reconvene tomorrow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 morning at 9:00 a.m. Thank you.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
3 matter went off the record at 6:22 p.m.)

4

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com